

CROATIA EARTHQUAKE RECOVERY AND PUBLIC HEALTH PREPAREDNESS PROJECT (P173998)

ENVIRONMENTAL AND SOCIAL MANAGEMENT
FRAMEWORK FOR COMPONENT (2) – PUBLIC HEALTH
SURVEILLANCE AND PREPAREDNESS



MINISTRY OF HEALTH

Updated version, September 2024 (1st version April 2021, 2nd version January 2022).

CONTENTS

LI	ST OF A	ABBRE	EVIATIONS & ACRONYMS	6
E)	KECUTI	VE SU	IMMARY	8
1	INT	RODL	JCTION	14
	1.1	The	Environmental and Social Management Framework objective	15
	1.2	Publ	lic disclosure and consultation of ESMF	17
2	PRC	JECT	DESCRIPTION AND ELIGIBILITY	18
	2.1	Base	eline information on earthquake event and COVID-19	18
	2.1.	1	COVID-19 situation in the Republic of Croatia	19
	2.2	Proj	ect development objective and project components	24
	2.3	Proj	ect beneficiaries	26
	2.4	Wor	ld Bank Group (IFC) Exclusion List	26
	2.5	Risk	Rating	27
3	ENV	/IRON	IMENTAL AND SOCIAL BASELINE INFORMATION	29
	3.1	Envi	ronmental baseline and relevant potential issues	29
	3.1.	1	Air emissions and air quality	29
	3.1.	2	Water quality	32
	3.1.	3	Waste management	34
	3.1.	4	Noise	38
	3.1.	5	Nature protection	39
	3.1.	6	Climate change	43
	3.1.	7	Cultural heritage	44
	3.2	Soci	al baseline and relevant potential issues	46
	3.2.	1	General Information on Administrative division	46
	3.2.	2	Population	48
	3.2.	3	Economy	49
	3.2.	4	Social protection	51
	3.2.	5	Health Care	53
4 Pl			AL ENVIRONMENTAL AND SOCIAL LEGISLATION AND INSTITUTIONS RELEVANT LEMENTATION	
	4.1	Nati	onal environmental and social legislation	56
	4.1.	1	National environmental legislation	56
	4.1.	2	National social legislation	62
	4.1.	3	Overview of the institutional framework	63

	4.1	4	Protection of cultural heritage	65
	4.1	5	Protection of landscape	67
5	OV	'ERVIE	W OF THE WORLD BANK ENVIRONMENTAL AND SOCIAL STANDARDS	68
	5.1	Envi	ronmental and Social Framework	68
	5.2	ESS1	Assessment and Management of Environmental and Social Risks and Impacts	70
	5.3	ESS2	Labor and Working Conditions	72
	5.4	ESS3	Resource Efficiency and Pollution Prevention and Management	73
	5.5	ESS4	Community Health and Safety	74
	5.6	ESS5	Land Acquisition, Restrictions on Land Use and Involuntary Resettlement	74
	5.7	ESS6 75	Biodiversity Conservation and Sustainable Management of Living Natural Resou	rces
	5.8 Comr		Indigenous Peoples / Sub-Saharan African Historically Underserved Traditional L	
	5.9	ESS8	Cultural Heritage;	75
	5.10	ESS1	O Stakeholder Engagement and Information Disclosure	76
	5.11	Resu	ults of the preliminary assessment of Environmental and Social Standards (ESS)	79
6	GA	P ANA	LYSES OF ESS AND NATIONAL LEGISLATION COMPLIANCE	81
7	SCI	REENIN	NG OF POTENTIAL ENVIRONMENT AND SOCIAL IMPACTS	86
	7.1	Envii	ronmental impacts	86
	7.2	Socia	al impacts	
	7.2	2.1	Labor and working conditions	94
8	IM	PACT N	MITIGATION AND DUE DILIGENCE DOCUMENTS AND DECISIONS	95
	8.1	1	Due diligence documents and decisions	96
9	PR	OJECT	IMPLEMENTATION SETTING	102
	9.1	Impl	ementation	102
	9.2	Repo	orting arrangements	105
1() [FEEDB	ACK AND GRIEVANCE REDRESS MECHANISM	108
1:	L /	ANNEX	ÆS	111
Α	NNEX	I – INS	TRUCTION IN WRITING ACCORDING TO ADR	111
Α	NNEX	II ENVI	RONMENTAL AND SOCIAL SCREENING QUESTIONNAIRE AND SCREENING REPORT	115
Α	NNEX	III - ESI	MP CHECK LIST TEMPLATE	118
Α	NNEX	IV - CO	NTENT OF THE ESMP	128
Α	NNEX	V- MO	NTHLY FIELD ENVIRONMENTAL MONITORING CHECKLIST	131
Α	NNEX	VI – IN	FECTION CONTROL AND WASTE MANAGEMENT PLAN (ICWMP) TEMPLATE	133
Α	NNEX	VII – ES	SF/SAFEGUARDS INTERIM NOTE	139

ANNEX IX — MINUTES OF MEETING FOR THE ENVIRONMENTAL AND SOCIAL MANAGEMENT FRAMEWORK	ANNEX VIII— LIST OF COVID-19 GUIDANCES	
Figure 1. Ground Shaking Intensity Map for the Main Shock		
Figure 1. Ground Shaking Intensity Map for the Main Shock		
Figure 2. Counties where a state of disaster was declared after the earthquake near Petrinja	Figures:	
Figure 3. New cases of COVID-19 in Croatia	Figure 1. Ground Shaking Intensity Map for the Main Shock	
Figure 4. Croatia's 14-day COVID-19 case and death notification rate	Figure 2. Counties where a state of disaster was declared after the earthquake near Petrinja19	
Figure 5. Croatia's response measures overview, as of 17 November 2020	Figure 3. New cases of COVID-19 in Croatia	
Figure 6. Croatia's weekly testing rate	Figure 4. Croatia's 14-day COVID-19 case and death notification rate	
Figure 7. Croatian army support during the COVID-19 pandemic	Figure 5. Croatia's response measures overview, as of 17 November 202021	
Figure 8. Medical students support during the COVID-19 pandemic	Figure 6. Croatia's weekly testing rate22	
Figure 10. Locations of monitoring stations in the territory of the Republic of Croatia	Figure 7. Croatian army support during the COVID-19 pandemic	
Figure 11. Water districts and sub-basin areas with significant watercourses	Figure 8. Medical students support during the COVID-19 pandemic	
Figure 11. Generated medical waste in the Republic of Croatia for the period 2014-2018	Figure 10. Locations of monitoring stations in the territory of the Republic of Croatia30	
Figure 12. Share of medical waste types produced in 2018	Figure 11. Water districts and sub-basin areas with significant watercourses32	
Figure 13. Ecological Network for Component 2 (Natura 2000)	Figure 11. Generated medical waste in the Republic of Croatia for the period 2014-201836	
Figure 14. Geographic map of Croatia	Figure 12. Share of medical waste types produced in 2018	
Figure 15. County division of Croatia	Figure 13. Ecological Network for Component 2 (Natura 2000)	
Figure 16. NUTS 2 division which will go into force on 1 January 2023	Figure 14. Geographic map of Croatia46	
Figure 17. Croatia population density map	Figure 15. County division of Croatia47	
Figure 18. Gross domestic product over years and in May 2020, Croatia	Figure 16. NUTS 2 division which will go into force on 1 January 202348	
Figure 13. Types of cultural property according to Act on the Protection and Preservation of Cultural Property (OG 69/99, 151/03, 157/03, 100/04, 87/09, 88/10, 61/11, 25/12, 136/12, 157/13, 152/14, 98/15, 44/17, 90/18, 32/20, 62/20, 117/21, 114/22)	Figure 17. Croatia population density map48	
Property (OG 69/99, 151/03, 157/03, 100/04, 87/09, 88/10, 61/11, 25/12, 136/12, 157/13, 152/14, 98/15, 44/17, 90/18, 32/20, 62/20, 117/21, 114/22)	Figure 18. Gross domestic product over years and in May 2020, Croatia50	
Table 1. Overview of project components	Property (OG 69/99, 151/03, 157/03, 100/04, 87/09, 88/10, 61/11, 25/12, 136/12, 157/13, 152/14,	
Table 2. Trend of total emissions of the Republic of Croatia by pollutant	Tables:	
Table 3. Municipal waste management in Croatia in 2019	Table 1. Overview of project components25	
Table 4. Categories of protected areas according to the Nature Protection Act	Table 2. Trend of total emissions of the Republic of Croatia by pollutant29	
Table 5. List of nature protected areas in the City of Zagreb, Zagreb County and Krapina –Zagorje	Table 3. Municipal waste management in Croatia in 201935	
	Table 4. Categories of protected areas according to the Nature Protection Act40	

Table 6. List of protected cultural and historical entity in the City of Zagreb, Zagreb County, Kra Zagorje County, Karlovac County and Sisak-Moslavina County	
Table 7. Share of each function in total amount of social protection benefits over years, Croatia	52
Table 8. Founders responsible for investment in health care institutions	54
Table 9. Health institutions in Croatia, December 31,2019	54
Table 10. Health institutions in the project area	55
Table 11. Preliminary assessment of ESS	79
Table 12. Compliance analysis of ESS and national legislation	82
Table 13. Classification of waste which may occur in the healthcare institutions - not an exhaustive	
Table 14. Obligations of medical waste generators regarding handling the medical waste (Group B4, C1-C3), according to the waste legislation	
Table 15. Obligations of radioactive medical waste generators (Group C4)	92
Table 16. Specific responsibilities for the identification, assessment and addressing environmenta social aspects of the project activities, by implementing body	
Table 17. PIU-2 (MoH) staff engaged for the Project	103
Table 18. Capacity support (training)	104
Table 19. Responsibilities during project preparation/implementation	105
Table 20. Reporting obligations during project implementation	106
Table 21. Channels for submitting complaints, feedback, queries, suggestions, or compliments	108
Table 22. Activities in the GRM process related to the Project	108
Table 24. Environmental and social screening questionnaire	115
Table 25. Part I - General project and site information	119
Table 26. Part II - Environmental/Social screening	120
Table 27. Part III - Environmental and social mitigation measures	121
Table 28. CULTURAL HERITAGE MANAGEMENT PLAN (CHMP)	126
Table 29. Monitoring plan	127
Table 30. Structure of site specific ESMPs	129
Table 31. Environmental and social mitigation plan template - Civil Works Preparation phase	
Table 32. Monthly field environmental monitoring checklist	131
Table 33. ICWMP table	137

LIST OF ABBREVIATIONS & ACRONYMS

ADR	Agreement concerning the International Carriage of Dangerous Goods by Road
ABD	Adriatic River Basin District
As	Arsenic
BMP	Biodiversity Management Plan
C ₆ H ₆	Benzene
CBS	Croatian Bureau of Statistics
Cd	Cadmium
СНМР	Cultural Heritage Management Plan
CIPH	Croatian Institute for Public Health
СО	Carbon Monoxide
COVID-19	Coronavirus Disease 2019
Cr Cr	Chromium
Cu	Copper Danuba Biyar Basin District
DBD	Danube River Basin District
D-RAS	Disaster Resilience Analytics and Solutions
DRG	Diagnosis-Related Group
EIA	Environmental Impact Assessment
ENAA	Ecological Network Impact Assessment
EPEEF	Environmental Protection and Energy Efficiency Fund
EPR	Environmental Pollution Register
ESCP	Environmental and Social Commitment Plan
ESF	Environmental and Social Framework
ESMF	Environmental and Social Management Framework
ESMP	Environmental and Social Management Plan
ESS	World Bank Environmental and Social Standards
ESSPROS	European System of integrated Social Protection Statistics
ESSQ	Environmental and Social Screening Questionnaire
FGRM	Feedback and Grievance Redress Mechanism
GBV	Gender-Based Violence
GDP	Gross Domestic Product
GM	Grievance Mechanism
GRADE	Global Rapid post-disaster Damage Estimation
GV	Daily Limit Values
GVA	Gross Value Added
H2S	Hydrogen Sulphide
HCB	Hexachlorobenzene
Hg	Mercury
HINA	Croatian National News Agency
ICU	Intensive Care Unit
ICWMP	Infection Control and Waste Management Plan
IFC	International Finance Corporation
ILO	International Labor Organization
IMR	Institute for Medical Research
IPF	Investment Project Financing
MCS	Mercalli–Cancani–Sieberg
MoESD	Ministry of Economy and Sustainable Development
	willistry of Economy and Sastamable Development
MoF	Ministry of Finance
MoF MoH	

MoLPSFSP	Ministry of Labour, Pension System, Family and Social Policy
MoPPCSA	Ministry of Physical Planning, Construction and State Assets
MoSE	Ministry of Science and Education
MSDS	Material Safety Data Sheets
Natura 2000	Ecological Network of the Republic of Croatia
NH3	Amonia
Ni	Nickel
NMVOC	Non-methane volatile organic compounds
NO ₂	Nitrogen Dioxide
NO _x	Nitrogen Oxides
NUTS 2	Nomenclature of Territorial Units for Statistics
OHS	Occupational Health and Safety
PAH	Polycyclic Aromatic Hydrocarbons
Pb	Lead
PCB	Polychlorinated Biphenyl
PCDD / PCDF	Dioxins and Furans
PDO	Project Development Objective
PIN	Personal Identification Number
PIU	Project Implementation Unit
PM	Particulate Matter
PPE	Personal Protective Equipment
PSC	Project Steering Committee
RBI	Ruđer Bošković Institute
Se	Selenium
SEP	Stakeholder Engagement Plan
SO2	Sulphur Dioxide
TBq	Terabecquerel
TSP	Total Suspended Particles
UNICEF	United Nations Children's Fund is a United Nations
VHI	Voluntary Health Insurance
VOCs	Volatile Organic Compounds
WB	World Bank
WHO	World Health Organization
Zn	Zinc
-	

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

The World Bank (WB) is providing support to the Government of Croatia (the Government) in implementing the "Croatia Earthquake Recovery and Public Health Preparedness Project".

On March 22, 2020, the City of Zagreb was struck by the earthquake (magnitude ML5.5), which severely damaged public buildings, hindering the effective delivery of health and education services and directly affecting the economy of the cities, municipalities, counties and the country. The earthquake took place 11 days after the World Health Organization (WHO) declared COVID-19 to be a pandemic, a crisis that has stressed both the health system and public finances, which additional hinders much needed earthquake recovery.

The second devastating earthquake of a magnitude of 6.2 on the Richter scale hit the Sisak-Moslavina County on December 29, 2020. The earthquake was strongly felt in most of Croatia and again in Zagreb, where it caused new progressive damage. Numerous aftershocks were recorded, including a 5.0 magnitude earthquake on January 6, 2021.

The December earthquakes ended an extraordinary year for Croatia, due to compounding effects of a major earthquake in March 2020, COVID-19 pandemic, and revealed that further work is needed around strengthening the institutions required for resilience and response to future shocks.

Given the above, within project "Croatia Earthquake Recovery and Public Health Preparedness Project" World Bank assist The Republic of Croatia with reconstruction efforts in in earthquake affected counties (Sisak-Moslavina County and the City of Zagreb), improve institutional capacity for reconstruction, and strengthen national systems for public health preparedness.

The "Earthquake Recovery and Public Health Preparedness Project" consists of following project components:

Component 1: Earthquake Recovery and Reconstruction

- Subcomponent 1.1: Rehabilitation, Reconstruction and Construction of Health and Education Facilities
- Subcomponent 1.2: Support for Public Reconstruction

Component 2: Public Health Surveillance and Preparedness

- Subcomponent 2.1: Case management and Surveillance
- Subcomponent 2.2: Public Health Preparedness

Component 3: Project Management

As two distinctively separate project activities will be carried out under the first two components (while the third component is supportive of the entire Project), there will be two implementing bodies (Ministry of Physical Planning, Construction and State Assets) and Ministry of Health, with separate Project Implementation Units (PIUs). Consequently, two separate ESMFs are developed for the component 1 and 2.

This Environmental and Social Management Framework (ESMF) covers Component 2 - Public Health Surveillance and Preparedness.

The Ministry of Physical Planning, Construction and State Assets (MoPPCSA) and Ministry of Health (MoH) allocation of funds from the Loan (US\$ 15.00 million) by the World Bank will use for the purpose of strengthening core public health preparedness and health system capabilities for the prevention

and effective management of future infectious disease outbreaks. Component 2 will support the provision of:

- Medical equipment and supplies;
- National guidelines for surveillance updated for 15 health conditions;
- Sentinel sites for respiratory viruses for quarterly reports;
- Assessment of surveillance system (domestic and international);
- Surveillance sites established for gender-related violence;
- COVID cases reported and investigated per approved protocol (disaggregated by gender) (Percentage);
- Emergency medical service vehicles, isolation units and telemedicine;
- Emergency medicine training;
- Personal protective equipment.

Environmental and Social Management Framework (ESMF) document is the environmental and social due diligence instrument made to ensure that the proposed project is implemented in accordance with the World Bank operational guidelines, including WB Environmental, Health and Safety Guidelines (EHSG), World Bank Environmental and Social Standards (ESS) and national legislation related to environmental and social protection, as well as, a mandatory practical tool to be used during design, implementation, and monitoring of the project activities. The ESMF also defines the implementation and institutional responsibilities of various stakeholders involved in the project implementation. The ESMF provides an overview of environmental and social policies, institutional and legal framework of the Croatia and Environmental and Social Standards (ESS) of the WB; presents the institutional and capacity assessment related to the environmental and social management of the Project; and describes the principles, objectives and approach to be followed while assessing the E&S risks of Project activities and designing environmental and social mitigation measures.

Eitgh out of the ten Environmental and Social Standards (ESSs) of the WBs ESF have been screened as relevant for the overall Project: ESS1 Assessment and Management of Environmental and Social Risks and Impacts, ESS2 Labor and Working Conditions, ESS3 Resource Efficiency and Pollution Prevention and Management, ESS4 Community Health and Safety, ESS5 Land Acquisition, Restriction on Land Use and Involuntary Resettlement, ESS6 Biodiversity Conservation and Sustainable Management of Living Natural Resources, ESS8 Cultural Heritage, and ESS10 Stakeholder Engagement and Information Disclosure.

The environmental and social risks for the overall Project are rated as Substantial. The planned interventions related to immediate recovery and rehabilitation of structures, potential demolition of unsafe buildings, and the construction of new buildings carry risks typical for construction works: operational health and safety risks, community health and safety risks, dust and noise emissions, traffic disruption, generation of large quantities of construction waste, exposure of workers and building occupants to hazard materials before and during demolition and rehabilitation activities; unsafe working conditions; and poor occupational health and safety practices. The efforts to curb and minimize effects of the COVID-19 outbreak pose the following risks: generation, management, storage, and disposal/treatment of medical waste, including infectious waste; risks related to

management, storage, and disposal of chemicals; and occupational health and safety risks related to working in highly contagious environments and to availability and use of protective equipment and hygiene materials. To address these risks, separate ESMF for Component 1 and 2 containing set of mitigation measures, are developed.

For project activities under the Component 2, seven out of the ten Environmental and Social Standards (ESSs) of the WBs ESF have been screened as relevant: ESS1, ESS2, ESS3, ESS4, ESS6, ESS8 and ESS10.

The environmental and social risks for the Component 2 are rated as low to moderate.

As a member of the European Union, Republic of Croatia has harmonized its environmental regulations and standards with EU directives. Environmental regulations are generally in line with WB safeguards and policies except regarding ESS3, ESS6 and ESS10.

According to national waste legislation the owner of hazardous waste is not obliged to obtain information on final destination of hazardous waste, his responsibility ceases when waste is handed over to the authorized company (e.g. to company collecting hazardous waste) while according to ESS3 waste owner must obtain documentation on handing over waste to the final destination. In the case where significant risks and adverse impacts on biodiversity have been identified, according to the ESS6 it is necessary to develop and implement a Biodiversity Management Plan. National legislation does not define such obligation. Also, unlike ESS10, national environmental legislation does not define preparation of programme like Stakeholder Engagement Plan (SEP) for specific projects.

For Component 2 difference between national legislation and ESS3 is relevant but this difference is of small scale and within ESMF measure eliminating this difference is defined. As adverse impacts on biodiversity have not been identified difference identified regarding ESS6 is not relevant for overall Project.

In relation to social impacts, the Croatian legislation is in line with WB safeguards and requirements in terms of human health and safety, public consultation or provisions for addressing the relation and impact of the project to neighbouring properties and communities.

Environmental risks under Subcomponent 2.1 are mainly related to the procurement of medical supplies and medical equipment and have limited, if any, negative impacts.

The utilization of medical equipment and supplies related to the emergency response to COVID-19 component, carries specific risks to the environment, communities, and project workers. Such risks may include insufficiency of the design and quality of safety arrangements to be put in place within hospitals, laboratories, and other related premises for avoiding internal spread of infection and its transmission to hospital personnel; the inadequacy of medical waste management systems and facilities related to the handling, transportation and disposal of hazardous and infectious healthcare waste; inadequacy of management of flammable materials and medical equipment.

The organization of the design and quality of safety arrangements and medical waste management is of the highest concern related to other risks associated with the Component 2. The project will mitigate these risks by adhering to WHO guidelines as well as Environmental Health and Safety (EHS) Guidelines of the World Bank Group and other good international industry practice (GIIP) and national legislation and guidelines.

No major adverse social impacts are expected under project (Component 2). Implementation of the Component 2 activities will have positive social impacts and urgently needed.

No involuntary resettlement impacts are anticipated, and no resettlement and land acquisition will take place. Any activities that might cause land acquisition or involuntary resettlement will not be eligible for financing.

The project will be implemented in strict adherence to the principles of equality and non-discrimination.

Access to services and supplies, funded under the project, will be provided to all people, regardless of their social status, based on the urgency of the need.

As repair and rehabilitation works are expected to have low to medium environmental and social impacts, thus development of ESMP Checklists (prepared for typical works with predictable impacts) will be prepared for each sub-project (no need for the full-scale EIA). Cultural heritage related risks will be addressed through the development of Cultural Heritage Management Plan (CHMP) annexed to ESMP Checklist. Infection Control and Waste Management Plan (ICWMP) will be developed to address the risk of COVID-19 and potential inadequate medical waste management.

The Initial Stakeholder Engagement Plan (SEP) is prepared as early as possible, before project appraisal, and was disclosed on the MoPPCSA and WB website on May 6, 2020. It will be updated periodically as necessary. Also, draft version of the Environmental and Social Commitment Plan (ESCP) is prepared and will be further developed in parallel with the ESMF development.

Component (2) - Public Health Surveillance and Preparedness will be implemented by the Project Implementation Unit (PIU-1) that will be established within the MoPPCSA and PIU-2 that will be established within MoH.

The main Project Implementation Unit for overall Project will be established within the MoPPCSA (PIU-1). The MoPPCSA PIU will be responsible for implementation of Component 1. Also, as a main PIU, the MoPPCSA PIU will be accountable for reporting to both the World Bank and the Project Steering Committee (PSC) on all project activities and progress (for Component 1 and 2). A second PIU, the MoH PIU, will be established within MoH and will be responsible for all activities under Component 2 (procurement of medical equipment, ensuring guidelines and trainings to public health officials and health care workers, support institutional and organizational, restructuring of facilities for the purposes of managing public health outbreaks, etc).

The PIU will be responsible for project coordination, the preparation of consolidated reports. It will be responsible for overall implementation of its respective activities, including functions such as procurement, technical inputs, progress monitoring, quality control, and social and environmental safeguards.

The World Bank's environmental and social safeguards specialists will provide training on ESF and relevant standards to build capacity of the relevant PIU and all other relevant staff of the engaged ministries, and guide them in the preparation, implementation and supervision of all project environmental and social instruments (OHS environmental and social assessments, ESMP/ESMP checklist preparation, stakeholder engagement and grievance redress, etc). Also, World Bank team consisting of staff with relevant competencies in operations, procurement, finance, safeguards, and technical content on disaster risk management and seismic risk reduction for public and private infrastructure, as well as health and education and will provide implementation support. Implementation support will be provided in real time, through telephone and videoconferencing facilities, so that issues are identified and addressed proactively, but also by monitoring the timely

preparation of environmental and social assessments and management instruments, review of inputs from environmental and social specialists throughout the Project, formal implementation support missions and field visits. Capacity support will be ensured from the project budget.

Furthermore, to ensure that the environmental and safeguards processes are adhered to in a fashion acceptable to the World Bank, MoPPCSA PIU will provide training on implementation of environmental and social due diligence documents to all staff working with contractors and subcontractors that are responsible for environmental and social issues.

The Chapters of the Environmental and Social Management Framework document are following:

→ INTRODUCTION

This Chapter consist short description of ESMF purpose and principles and explains procedure of public disclosure of ESMF.

→ PROJECT DESCRIPTION AND EGLIBILITY

The Chapter gives project description in more details, explains project objectives, beneficiaries and provides exclusions from the project. Also, a short baseline on earthquake and COVID-19 situation in Croatia is presented in this chapter.

→ ENVIRONMENTAL AND SOCIAL BASELINE INFORMATION

This Section provides general information about relevant natural characteristics of the Republic of Croatia and project area in terms of environmental characteristic (air emissions and air quality, waste quality, waste management, noise, nature protection, climate change), basic demographic, economic data, social protection and data on health care system, administrative division of Croatia.

→ NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL AND SOCIALLEGISLATION AND INSTITUTIONS RELEVANT FOR THE PROJECT IMPLEMENTATION

Description of relevant national environmental and social legislation and procedures, including overview of institutional framework is provided in this part of the document.

→ OVERVIEW OF WORLD BANK ENVIRONMENTAL AND SOCIAL STANDARDS

This Chapter provides the brief overview of the World Bank Environmental and Social Standards, and results of preliminary screening (relevant ones that should be considered for the project to ensure prevention, mitigation and compensation in case of adverse impacts of project development to environmental and social conditions).

→ GAP ANALYSES OF ESS AND NATIONAL LEGISLATION COMPLIANCE

Results of compliance analysis of WB ESS and national legislation are presented in this segment.

→ SCREENING OF POTENTIAL ENVIRONMENT AND SOCIAL IMPACTS

This Chapter provides description of possible environmental and social risks and impacts that may occur during implementation of project activities

→ IMPACT MITIGATION AND DUE DILIGENCE DOCUMENTS AND DECISIONS

Environmental and social due diligence instruments envisaged under the national legislation and World Bank ESS, including environmental and social screening results are discussed in the Chapter. In also provides overview of mechanisms, activities, and measures that will be implemented to meet standards relevant to the project.

→ PROJECT IMPLEMENTATION SETIING UP

This part contains a description of the organizational structure of the Project Implementation Units within the MoPPCSA and MoH as a responsible Units for implementation of the project and reporting arrangement.

 FEEDBACK AND GRIEVANCE REDRESS MECHANISM AND PUBLIC REACH AND CITIZEN FNGAGAMENT

This Chapter describes channels that will be available to stakeholders who would like to submit complaints, feedback, queries, suggestions, or compliments and the way project activities will be communicated with the public.

ANNEXES

ANNEX I - INSTRUCTION IN WRITING ACCORDING TO ADR

ANNEX II - ENVIRONMENTAL AND SOCIAL SCREENING QUESTIONNAIRE AND SCREENING REPORT

ANNEX III - ESMP CHECK LIST TEMPLATE

ANNEX IV - CONTENT OF THE ESMP

ANNEX V- MONTHLY FIELD ENVIRONMENTAL MONITORING CHECKLIST

ANNEX VI - INFECTION CONTROL AND WASTE MANAGEMENT PLAN (ICWMP) TEMPLATE

ANNEX VII – ESF/SAFEGUARDS INTERIM NOTE

ANNEX VIII- LIST OF COVID-19 GUIDANCES

ANNEX IX — MINUTES OF MEETING FOR THE ENVIRONMENTAL AND SOCIAL MANAGEMENT FRAMEWORK

INTRODUCTION

On March 22, 2020, the City of Zagreb was struck by earthquake, which severely damaged public buildings, hindering the effective delivery of health and education services. The earthquake took place 11 days after the World Health Organization declared COVID-19 to be a pandemic, a crisis that has stressed both the health system and public finances, which additional hinder earthquake recovery.

On 28 and 29 December 2020, the Republic of Croatia was hit by new strong earthquakes, the strongest of which was magnitude 6.2 on the Richter scale with the epicentre near the City of Petrinja (placed in Sisak-Moslavina County). The material damage in the Sisak-Moslavina County, especially in the area of the City of Petrinja and its surroundings, is enormous and numerous buildings were destroyed or damaged. Material damage was also reported in the area of Karlovac County, Zagreb County and Krapina-Zagorje County.

Croatia is in a unique situation, facing a multi-layered emergency due to earthquakes, COVID-19 outbreak, and the related economic and fiscal implications.

The Government has implemented a series of measures to address the health impact of the COVID-19 virus, including the publication and dissemination of multilingual public health materials, closure of schools, prohibitions on large gatherings, deferral of elective health care, and sheltering of at-risk populations, such as the elderly. The government's proactive response has stemmed the tide of the epidemic and the number of cases is gradually declining. Croatia's proximity to several epicentres in the European outbreak, the outbreak of COVID-19 has been less acute than that experienced in other parts of Europe. Nevertheless, WHO's scenario modelling anticipates that there will be continued transmission and waves of the outbreak in the next 12-18 months, with peaks expected during winter months.

Investments under this project (Component 2) have been chosen to provide foundations for adaptive and improved service delivery. For example, telemedicine is appropriate for COVID-19 and public health outbreak response but also beneficial to primary care and integrated care¹ service delivery objectives. It is not within the scope of the project to address all institutional challenges or engage in deep sector reform, however, targeted interventions can serve as a catalyst for high-quality service delivery that is also cost-effective. In terms of emergency response, the MoH, the Croatian Institute of Emergency Medicine, and the Croatian Institute of Public Health will benefit from training, technical assistance, equipment, and supplies that facilitate their ability to detect and manage public health outbreaks.

According to the WB Environmental and Social Framework (ESF), at earlier stage, there is a need for development of Environmental and Social Management Framework (ESMF) in order to provide general policies, guidelines, codes of practice and procedures to guide environmental due diligence of the sub-project activities and sustainable implementation of the all sub-projects selected for financing.

The ESMF is being updated in order to comply with the Project and the fundamental framework of the World Bank (Environmental and Social Framework (ESF)) and the standards and requirements for the protection of the environment and society (Environmental and Social Standards (ESS)) prescribed, the environmental and social impacts assessment and measures and actions for their mitigation

¹ Somanathan, Finkel, and Arur. 2019. "Strengthening Integrated Care in Central and Eastern Europe." HNP Discussion Paper http://documents.worldbank.org/curated/en/744431582122665954/pdf/Strengthening-Integrated-Care-in-Central-and-Eastern-Europe.pdf.

(Environmental and Social Commitment Plan (ESCP) and Environmental and Social Framework (ESMF)), as well as with updates of national legislation.

It is important to emphasize that the changes that took place in this updated version of the ESMF in no way affected or changed the purpose of the document. The changes were made to improve ESMF, according to the above-mentioned key framework and guidelines for the protection of the environment and society.

The ESMF is a live document that will be periodically revised and updated as necessary during project implementation to ensure that the information presented herein is consistent and is the most recent, and environmental and social management remain appropriate and effective in relation to the project context and specific phases of the development.

1.1 The Environmental and Social Management Framework objective

Environmental and Social Management Framework (ESMF) is an instrument that examines the risks and impacts when a project consists of a program and/or series of subprojects, and the risks and impacts cannot be determined until the program or sub-project details have been identified.

Since specific sub-projects under the Component 2 were determined during the project implementation, the ESMF was found to be the most appropriate environmental due diligence instrument.

The ESMF ensures that the identified sub-projects are correctly assessed and mitigated from environmental and social point of view to meet requirements of the WB ESF and its applicable Environmental and Social Standards (ESS), as well as national environmental and social legislation.

It sets out the principles, rules, guidelines, procedures and codes of practice for the management of environmental and social issues that might arise due to project interventions, and as such constitutes a set of measures for the development of subproject level - Environmental and Social Management Plans (ESMPs²) and/or ESMP Checklists.

ESMF includes but is not limited to: relevant information on the areas where the sub-projects are expected to be implemented; any potential environmental or social vulnerability of such areas; information on potential impacts and mitigation measures commensurate to the scale of the impacts. Also, ESMF gives an overview of the relevant environmental and social national legislation related to the project and the WB ESS, presents the assessment of the institutional capacity required to ensure proper environmental and social management and describes mandatory principles, objectives and approach to be followed while designing environmental mitigation measures for planned project activities.

Implementation of ESMF is mandatory through Environmental and Social Commitment Plan (ESCP) a legally binding document that defines material measures to be taken in the implementation towards meeting ESF. ESMF stipulates procedures and formats that will be used also in the identification, management and monitoring of occupational health and safety (OHS) as well as community health and safety issues associated with the Project interventions.

-

² ESMP is an instrument that details the measures to be taken during the implementation and operation of a project to eliminate or offset adverse environmental and social impacts, or to reduce them to acceptable levels; and the actions needed to implement these measures.

Therefore, developing the ESMF is also important to identify other specific environmental and social instruments and management tools required by the ESF, such as the Stakeholder Engagement Plan (SEP), Infection Control and Waste Management Plans (ICWMP), Cultural Heritage Management Plan (CHMP), etc.

1.2 Public disclosure and consultation of ESMF

The electronic version of the ESMF was disclosed, accompanied by a call for comments, on the Ministry of Health (MoH) website and MoPPCSA website on January 5, 2021. In the same time, a paper copy of ESMF was made available for public at MoH and MoPPCSA reception. Both remained accessible to public for until January 22, 2021. The ESMF disclosure was followed participation in organized virtual public consultations meeting. The Public Consultation meeting of the ESMF took place on January 21, 2021. In addition to the general public call, the government and relevant non-governmental organizations are invited through official invitations sent out by the MoPPCSA.

The objectives of the public consultations are:

- 1. To inform the public and stakeholders about the objectives and project developments and the expected environmental and social effects.
- 2. To collect information and data from the public and/or the communities that will be affected by the project.
- 3. To amend the project and ESMF accordingly.
- 4. To ensure participation of the public and local communities in process and support for the project.

ESMF is found final when the relevant comments, submitted during the consultation period, are: (i) addressed in the ESMF and (ii) incorporated as minutes of the public consultations in a separate chapter or annex. Once finalized, ESMF is re-disclosed at MoH and MoPPCSA web site.

The minutes of public consultation in ANNEX IX reflect the process and the outcome of public consultation and disclosure.

2 PROJECT DESCRIPTION AND ELIGIBILITY

2.1 Baseline information on earthquake event and COVID-19

On March 22, 2020, the City of Zagreb was struck by the strongest earthquake of magnitude (ML) 5.5, focal depth of less than 10 km, occurred at 06:24 hours local time with an epicenter 7 km north of the city center of the capital, Zagreb. Several aftershocks occurred, the most significant of which measured Mw 5 and occurred on the same day at 07:01 hours, with an epicenter very close to that of the main shock. The maximum felt intensity from the main shock was reported as VII–VIII on the Mercalli–Cancani–Sieberg (MCS) Macroseismic Intensity Scale (strong shaking). In addition to Zagreb, towns and municipalities in Zagreb County and Krapina-Zagorje County have been significantly affected. The strongest reported impact was in Kašina. 4

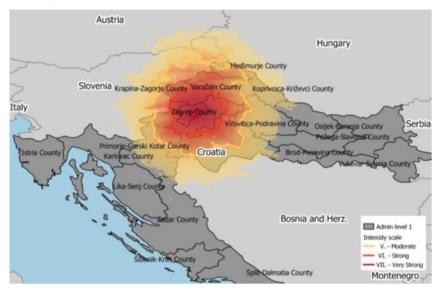


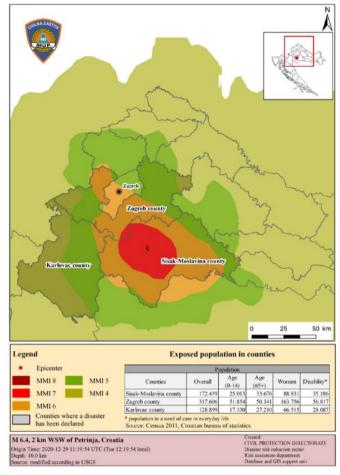
Figure 1. Ground Shaking Intensity Map for the Main Shock⁵

On 28 and 29 December 2020, the Republic of Croatia was hit by new strong earthquakes, the strongest of which was magnitude 6.2 on the Richter scale with the epicenter near the City of Petrinja. The quake was felt throughout Croatia and in the surrounding countries, and the highest intensity was estimated to be VIII - IX (eight to nine) degrees EMS scale. The material damage in the Sisak-Moslavina County, especially in the area of the City of Petrinja and its surroundings, is enormous and numerous buildings were destroyed, ie destroyed and damaged. Material damage was also reported in the area of Karlovac County, Zagreb County and Krapina-Zagorje County.

³ Global Rapid post-disaster Damage Estimation (GRADE) Briefing Note, Zagreb-Croatia Earthquake of 22 March 2020. World Bank/Global Facility for Disaster Reduction and Recovery Disaster Resilience Analytics and Solutions (D-RAS) Team, (March 27, 2020).

⁴ GRADE Briefing Note, Zagreb-Croatia Earthquake of 22 March 2020. World Bank/Global Facility for Disaster Reduction and Recovery Disaster Resilience Analytics and Solutions (D-RAS) Team, (March 27, 2020).

⁵ D-RAS, World Bank/Global Facility for Disaster Reduction and Recovery



Source: Civil Protection Directorate, Mol.

Figure 2. Counties where a state of disaster was declared after the earthquake near Petrinja⁶

These earthquakes and aftershocks severely damaged public buildings, hindering the effective delivery of health and education services and directly affecting the economy of the city and country.

According to an assessment by the University of Zagreb, 137 health facilities were damaged by the earthquake. Several hospitals that previously had high occupancy rates suffered substantial structural damage, forcing the evacuation of patients.

Since the earthquake took place 11 days after the World Health Organization declared COVID-19 to be a pandemic, and four days after the Government put in place increasingly comprehensive measures culminating in a nationwide lockdown on March 18, 2020, it has affected the delivery of critical health services by causing significant damage to public health capabilities and hospitals critical to both managing the current coronavirus disease crisis and the health system overall.

2.1.1 COVID-19 situation in the Republic of Croatia

Croatia's first confirmed COVID-19 patient was registered on February 25, 2020. As early as January 23, 2020, the Government began implementing a series of measures to address the health impact of the virus including the publication and dissemination of multilingual public health materials, the closure of education facilities, prohibitions on large gatherings, the deferral of elective health care, and sheltering of at-risk populations, such as the elderly.

⁶ Croatia December 2020 Earthquake Rapid Damage and Needs Assessment

Croatian Government declared a coronavirus pandemic on 11 March 2020⁷

Civil protection system in Croatia is governed by the Act on Civil Protection System, according to which civil protection headquarters is an expert, operational and coordinating body established on state, regional and local level which implements measures and activities of civil protection during big accidents and catastrophes.⁸

The Civil Protection Headquarters of the Republic of Croatia was established by the Croatian Government on 20 February with the purpose to coordinate all services in the event of the occurrence of COVID-19 in Croatia.

In the context of the outbreak and spread of COVID-19, the Government has taken various restrictive measures, imposing strict restrictions on public gatherings, meetings, and people's movement, and others advising against public group events. People have been advised to exercise social distancing and specifically to avoid public gatherings to prevent and reduce the risk of the virus transmission.

The Government has also launched a special website to publish the latest information on the COVID-19 outbreak (measures, number of new infections, etc.). The information on this web site are available on Croatian and English language: https://www.koronavirus.hr/en. The Decisions of the Civil Protection Headquarters and the recommendations of the Croatian Institute of Public Health are also available at their web site⁹. The STOP COVID-19 application was presented in Croatia and it can be used on voluntary bases.

As of 25 February, total of 103.718 people infected with corona virus was recorded in Croatia. On 22 November, 1.353 deaths from the disease have been reported. Most of the people who died had significant comorbidities which in connection with COVID-19 were associated with a high probability of developing even more serious form of the disease. The largest number of the deceased refers to those of advanced age. The average age of the deceased in this wave of epidemics is 77 years ¹⁰.

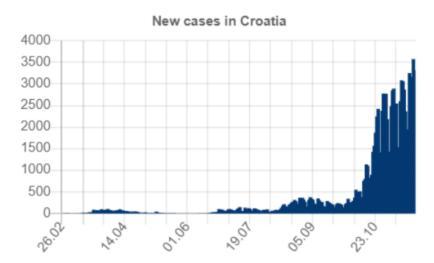


Figure 3. New cases of COVID-19 in Croatia¹¹

⁷ Government of the Republic Croatia, Official Government website for accurate and verified information on coronavirus, link available at: https://www.koronavirus.hr/vladine-miere/101

⁸ Act on Civil Protection System (OG 82/15, 118/18, 21/20), Article 21

https://www.hzjz.hr/sluzba-epidemiologija-zarazne-bolesti/koronavirus-najnovije-preporuke/ https://civilna-zastita.gov.hr/odluke-stozera-civilne-zastite-rh-za-sprecavanje-sirenja-zaraze-koronavirusom/2304

 $^{^{10} \ \}underline{\text{https://www.koronavirus.hr/UserDocsImages/Dokumenti/Tjedno\%20izvje\%C5\%A1\%C4\%87e\%20za\%2016.11..pdf}$

¹¹ Source: https://www.koronavirus.hr/en, date 22.11.2020

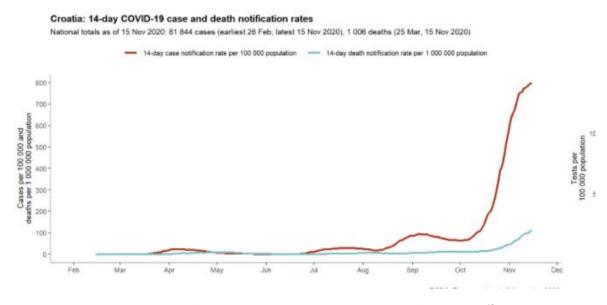


Figure 4. Croatia's 14-day COVID-19 case and death notification rate¹²

From May 2020, the situation was considered fully under control, with no new cases being reported for several weeks. Since mid-June, a sharp increase in new cases amounting to around 100 cases per day has been recorded. As of 13 July, wearing of facemasks is mandatory in most public spaces, and the authorities have reintroduced restrictions on gatherings. Measures to maintain physical distance, maintain hand hygiene and disinfection are still in force.

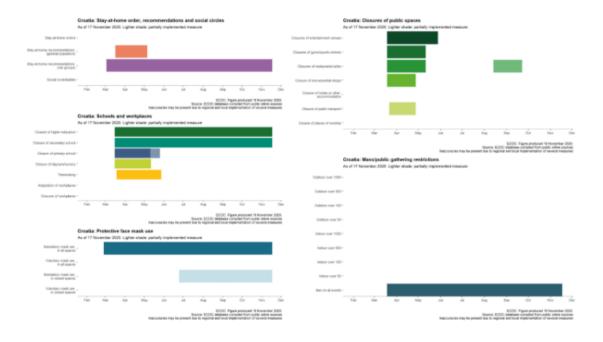


Figure 5. Croatia's response measures overview, as of 17 November 2020 (Source: https://www.ecdc.europa.eu/en/covid-19/country-overviews)

_

¹² Source: https://www.ecdc.europa.eu/en/covid-19/country-overviews

There are currently 26 testing places in the Republic of Croatia that perform RT-PCR analysis and collect samples. All processed samples enter national Croatian Health Insurance Institute platform, which is accessible to all county public health institutes. County public health institutes submit data about positive cases, sources of infection and hotspots as part of their daily reports to the Croatian Institute of Public Health. The Croatian Institute of Public Health collects information about hotspots, hospital treatment of COVID-19 positive persons, COVID-19 positive patients on respirators and the deceased.

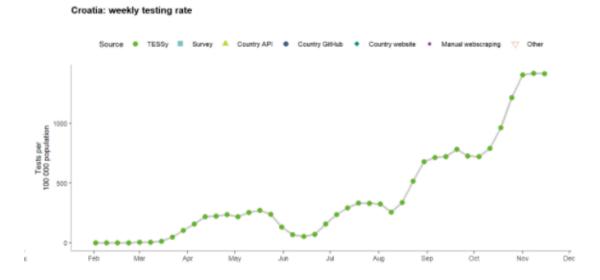


Figure 6. Croatia's weekly testing rate¹³

When it comes to ensuring sufficient physical infrastructure, on the November 2, 2020, the initial availability and distribution of physical resources in Croatia was good. High number of intensive care units (ICU) beds, 14,7 per 100.000 population (EU average 11,5)¹⁴ is recorded.

According to the decision made by MoH, on November 2, 2020, one clinical hospital (Dubrava Clinical Hospital in Zagreb) was declared as COVID-19 hospital and it is devoted only to COVID-19 patients. Throughout the COVID 19 epidemic, the MoH agrees with local governments to establish secondary centers for the admission of COVID 19 patients who require more complex treatment than conventional accommodation. This primarily refers to special hospitals, but also other appropriate facilities, and hospital institutions have timely increased the capacity for isolation in the unified emergency hospital admissions and inpatient wards in order to be ready to accept a larger number of new patients.

Also, certain hospitals were additionally empowered by mobile medical facilities (tents, containers, etc.). Each general hospital had to prepare some isolated space or building for COVID 19 patients.

For patients with non-severe symptoms, spaces with beds and necessary facilities were established in some non-medical facilities, like sports halls. For this purpose, Zagreb's Arena Centre, Split's Spaladium hall, Rijeka's Dvorana Mladosti venue as well as similar locations in Varazdin and Osijek

https://www.covid19 health system.org/countries/croatia/living hit.aspx? Section = 2.1% 20 Physical% 20 in frastructure & Type = Section

¹³ Source: https://www.ecdc.europa.eu/en/covid-19/country-overviews

¹⁴

have been selected for installing a total of 2,360 beds, if necessary. 15

Active engagement of primary health care institutions throughout Croatia was organized. At over 50 locations in 17 counties, the so-called COVID 19 clinics where patients are examined are organised.

Multiple strategies have been implemented to expand the capacity of the existing workforce, like asking health professionals to work extra hours, including moving from part-time to full-time work or allowing extra overtime¹⁶, engaging medical student volunteers; engaging Croatian Army etc.

Croatian Army personnel have been actively helping civil institutions and citizens since the outbreak of the coronavirus pandemic, and between March and October 2020, they set up 51 tents for treatment of patients or triage outside medical institutions across the country. Apart from providing logistical assistance to medical institutions in setting up camps and tents to provide additional capacity for the accommodation of patients or triage, assistance has also been provided by medical staff working for the army.¹⁷



Figure 7. Croatian army support during the COVID-19 pandemic18

At the end of November 2020, the Croatian Institute of Public Health (CIPH), the University of Zagreb, School of Medicine and the School of Public Health "Andrija Štampar" established a call center to help inform, counsel and monitor people with COVID-19 and their contacts, with the aim of contributing to the prevention and suppression of the COVID-19 pandemic. This call center employs also medical students of all years – volunteers. ¹⁹



Figure 8. Medical students support during the COVID-19 pandemic²⁰

¹⁵ https://www.croatiaweek.com/croatia-ready-to-set-up-2360-beds-in-makeshift-hospitals-if-necessary/

¹⁶ https://apps.who.int/iris/bitstream/handle/10665/336296/Eurohealth-26-2-51-57-eng.pdf?sequence=1&isAllowed=y

¹⁷ https://www.croatiaweek.com/croatia-ready-to-set-up-2360-beds-in-makeshift-hospitals-if-necessary/

¹⁸ Source: https://www.morh.hr/logisticka-pomoc-ekspedicijski-kampovi-i-

satori/https://www.covid19healthsystem.org/countries/croatia/livinghit.aspx?Section=2.1%20Physical%20infrastructure& Type=Section

¹⁹ https://www.hzjz.hr/sluzba-epidemiologija-zarazne-bolesti/otvoren-pozivni-centar-za-obavjescivanje-oboljelih-od-covid-19-i-njihovih-kontakata-u-suranji-hzjz-a-mef-a-i-snz-a/

²⁰ Source: https://www.hzjz.hr/sluzba-epidemiologija-zarazne-bolesti/otvoren-pozivni-centar-za-obavjescivanje-oboljelih-od-covid-19-i-njihovih-kontakata-u-suranji-hzjz-a-mef-a-i-snz-a/

Croatia participates in the joint procurement of vaccines against COVID-19, carried out by the European Commission. As of February 2021, vaccines from Pfizer / BioNTech (mRNA vaccine) and Moderna (mRNA vaccine) are used in Croatia. The public health institutes organize the distribution / collection of vaccines at their place, with the help of the Civil Protection Headquarters.

Croatian Institute of Public Health is responsible for the management of the vaccine supply chain (procurement and distribution of vaccines) as well as for monitoring the expiry date of stock. CIPH distributes it to the county Institutes of Public Health (21 county institutes) which organize the distribution of vaccines in their field. Vaccinators are family doctors, epidemiologists, as well as other doctors and health workers who can also vaccinate. Citizens receive all information about the vaccination procedure from their competent doctor. MoH set up national on-line platform (https://cijepise.zdravlje.hr/). Citizens can apply for vaccination via this website. In addition, citizens can apply for vaccination by contacting their family doctors.

The outbreak of COVID-19 in Croatia has highlighted the importance of investing in public health preparedness²¹ for future outbreaks and building the institutional capacity of health agencies.

A focus on public health preparedness is rooted in the Government's recognition that there is a need to prepare for a 'new normal', where health agencies will need to play a greater role in adaptive emergency response. The WHO and other epidemiological experts anticipate continued transmission and waves of the virus in the next 12–18 months. The peaks are likely to be driven by winter pressures on health systems, the loosening of social distancing measures, and the return of tourists to the country in the summer of 2020. Restoring and strengthening the physical and functional capacity of core public health institutions and the wider health system is critical for ensuring that future waves of infectious disease can be well managed. Mitigating the number of lives lost and being well positioned to restart economic activity depend on a reduction in disease transmission, strong health systems, and adequate public health capacity, particularly when the emergency period is not short term or definitive.

2.2 Project development objective and project components

The project development objective (PDO) is to assist Croatia with earthquake reconstruction efforts in City of Zagreb, Zagreb County, Krapina-Zagorje County, Karlovac County and Sisak-Moslavina County, improve institutional capacity for reconstruction, and strengthen national systems for public health preparedness.

The Project has three (3) components shown in Table 1.

.

²¹ Public health preparedness is the capability of the public health and health care systems, communities, and individuals to prevent, protect against, quickly respond to, and recover from health emergencies, particularly those whose scale, timing, or unpredictability threatens to overwhelm routine capabilities. In the context of this project, the national system for public health preparedness refers to the network and functionality of institutions whose primary responsibility is to detect and manage outbreaks of infectious diseases. This includes surveillance, testing, and emergency response capabilities. However, given that unknown associations can drive outbreaks, the public health preparedness also entails understanding how environmental, social, behavioural and genetic risk factors play a role in public health outbreaks.

Component 1: Earthquake Recovery and Reconstruction

- Subcomponent 1.1: Rehabilitation, Reconstruction and Construction of Health and Education Facilities
- Subcomponent 1.2: Support for Public Reconstruction

Component 2: Public Health Surveillance and Preparedness

- Subcomponent 2.1: Case management and Surveillance
- Subcomponent 2.2: Public Health Preparedness

Component 3: Project Management

This ESMF covers the Component (2) - Public Health Surveillance and Preparedness and further in document this project component will be analyzed.

Summary of the subcomponents for Component 2:

Subcomponent 2.1: Case management and Surveillance

This subcomponent will focus on case detection and confirmation, contact tracing, recording and reporting capabilities, and surveillance to strengthen the Government's capacity to promptly and proactively manage future outbreaks.

This subcomponent would:

- a) strengthen disease surveillance systems and equipment, public health laboratories, and epidemiological capacity for early detection and confirmation of cases;
- b) support the development of systems for active contact tracing and reporting of new cases; and
- c) support epidemiological and laboratory investigation of selected health conditions.

Subcomponent 2.2: Public Health Preparedness

This subcomponent will support the health care system for preparedness planning to provide optimal medical care, maintain essential community services, and minimize risks for patients and health personnel, in part by training health facilities' staff and frontline workers on risk mitigation measures and providing them with supplies and equipment for future emergencies.

This subcomponent will include

- a) providing emergency medical vehicles, medical and laboratory equipment and supplies, medicines, technical assistance and training to public health officials and health care workers, all to strengthen capacity of the health system to respond to public health outbreaks;
- b) providing personal protective equipment (PPE) and gear for health care workers and public health rapid response personnel (such as relevant medical specialists, veterinarians, and entomologists);
- c) providing equipment and supplies for telemedicine to monitor and support patients to support the health system as needed;
- d) repurposing and equipping selected health care facilities to deliver critical medical services

and cope with increased demand for services in a public health outbreak;

e) supporting institutional and organizational restructuring of facilities for managing public health emergencies and training of health care staff accordingly, including sector-wide planning activities for medium- and long-term needs.

Regarding health sector investments, the proposed project (hereinafter the term project refers to Component 2) will support investments to respond to critical preparedness needs while considering the importance of improving the efficiency and quality of health care services. The project will not seek to create excess secondary and tertiary capacity, such as by increasing the number of permanent acute beds. Rather, it will seek to support the restoration of critical services through the financing of the reconstruction of investments that benefit health outcomes and improve service delivery, in accordance with sector priorities.

2.3 Project beneficiaries

Direct beneficiaries include: health care workers of the facilities to be equipped, staff of the public health laboratories; medical staff and patients of selected hospitals and intensive care units; front-line health workers; general public impacted by the implementation of "social distancing measures" and targeted by public health communication campaigns, patients/people with existing medical needs, businesses and employers; Ministry of Health government officials; the Civil Protection Headquarters of the Republic of Croatia and county; local civil protection teams; the Civil Protection Headquarters of the City of Zagreb.

Indirect beneficiaries include: the entire population of Croatia because the public health preparedness interventions financed by this project are aimed at monitoring and halting the spread of the virus, while preparing for future waves of infection.

2.4 World Bank Group (IFC) Exclusion List

As a part of the general WB Group Exclusion List, the following activities cannot be financed under the Project:

- Activities that may cause long term, permanent and/or irreversible (e.g. loss of major natural habitat) adverse impacts;
- Activities that have a high probability of causing serious adverse effects to human health and/or the environment not related to treatment of COVID-19 cases;
- Activities that may have significant adverse social impacts and may give rise to significant social conflict;
- Activities that may affect lands or rights of vulnerable minorities;
- There will be no involuntary land acquisition or involuntary resettlement under the Project.
- All buildings addressed will be reconstructed in situ within the bounds of existing building footprints;
- Any buildings that require immediate repairs but that are additionally determined to be at risk of partial or total collapse due to structural damage will be excluded from this subcomponent;
- Health facilities with asbestos insulation, pipe lagging, etc. will be excluded from financing under the project;

- Activities that may involve adverse impacts on cultural heritage;
- Reconstruction of private housing.

2.5 Risk Rating

The Project supports activities with low to substantial risk while high risk is excluded.

<u>High risk activities – nature and magnitude of potential impact</u>

- wide range of significant adverse risks and impacts
- long term, permanent and/or irreversible, impossible to avoid entirely
- some cannot be mitigated or require complex, unproven mitigation, sophisticated social analysis
- high in magnitude and/or in spatial extent (large to very large area or population);
- significant adverse cumulative or transboundary impacts;
- high probability of serious adverse effects to human health and/or the environment
- high value and sensitivity (e.g. protected and internationally recognized areas)
- high value, sensitive lands or rights of Indigenous Peoples and other vulnerable minorities
- intensive or complex involuntary resettlement or land acquisition
- impacts on cultural heritage or densely populated urban areas
- may give rise to significant social conflict, harm or human security risks
- a history of unrest in area or sector, concerns about use of security forces

<u>Substantial risk activities — – nature and magnitude of potential impact</u>

- some significant risks and impacts
- mostly temporary, predictable and/or reversible
- possibility of avoiding or reversing but with substantial investment and time
- may give rise to limited degree of social conflict, harm, human security risk;
- medium in magnitude and/or in spatial extent (medium to large area and population)
- less severe, more readily avoided/mitigated cumulative and/or transboundary impacts
- medium to low probability of serious adverse effects to human health and/or the environment (with known and reliable mechanisms to prevent or minimize)
- lower effects on areas of high value or sensitivity
- more readily available and reliable mitigatory and/or compensatory measures

Moderate risk activities — nature and magnitude of potential impact

- risks and impacts not likely to be significant
- not complex and/or large
- predictable and expected to be temporary and/or reversible;
- low in magnitude;

- site-specific, without likelihood of impacts beyond the project footprint;
- low probability of serious adverse effects to human health and/or the environment
- routine safety precautions are expected to be sufficient to prevent accidents
- easily mitigated in a predictable manner

Low risk activities — – nature and magnitude of potential impact

- minimal or negligible risks to and impacts on human populations and/or the environment
- few or no adverse risks and impacts and issues
- no further assessment after screening

In addition to the nature and magnitude of impact, the risk is also set against:

- 1. Project type (size, location, physical considerations, infrastructure complexity (e.g. roads, airports, dams, etc.);
- 2. Borrowers capacity, including the institutional and regulatory framework;
- 3. Context risks relevant to E&S impact and management.

3 ENVIRONMENTAL AND SOCIAL BASELINE INFORMATION

3.1 Environmental baseline and relevant potential issues

3.1.1 Air emissions and air quality

Emissions of almost all pollutants show a general declining trend between 1990 and 2018 NOx emissions decreased by 53,3%, SO_2 by 93,9%, NH_3 by 33,7%, NMVOC by 57,8%, CO by 57,6%, $PM_{2,5}$ by 25,8%, PM_{10} by 37,8 %%, TSP by 13,7 %, BC by 28,2%, heavy metals: Pb by 98,4%, Cd by 24,9%, Hg by 64,4%, As by 93,6%, Cr by 61,8%, Ni by 79,6%, Se by 17,8% and Zn by 13,2% while Cu emissions increased by 25,9%. PCDD / PCDF emissions decreased by 42,7%, PCBs by 14,7%, HCBs by 92% and PAHs by 35,8%. 22

The reason for this declining trend is stricter regulation on air pollutant concentrations and emission limit values, as well as the use of better-quality fuel with lower sulphur content, gasification and connection to the heating network, the use of low-sulphur coal, and to a lesser extent the development of public transport and bicycle paths. Furthermore, due to the reduction of sulphur emissions, sulphur deposition, i.e. acidification, was significantly reduced.

Emissions of the three main pollutants SO_2 , NOx, NMVOC in 2018 are below, and NH3 emissions are above the prescribed emission quotas set for 2010 and for years after, in accordance with the Gothenburg Protocol²³.

Table 2. Trend of total emissions of the Republic of Croatia by pollutant

Pollutant	Unit	1990	1995	2000	2005	2010	2015	2016	2017	2018	Share of change in period 1990 - 2018	Share of change in period 2017 - 2018	Emission quota in period 2010 - 2020
NOx	kt	108,2	80,2	87,0	85,7	69,3	55,5	54,6	54,7	50,5	-53,3%	-7,6%	87
NMHOS	kt	170,8	120,1	101,2	114,3	92,5	71,8	73,5	70,8	72,2	-57,8%	2,0%	90
SO2	kt	168,5	77,4	60,5	58,6	35,2	15,8	14,8	12,7	10,3	-93,9%	-18,7%	70
NH3	kt	53,8	40,4	41,1	42,9	38,7	33,9	32,0	35,2	35,7	-33,7%	1,4%	30
PM2,5	kt	38,7	36,2	33,9	41,8	37,3	32,1	30,7	29,6	28,7	-25,8%	-3,0%	-
PM10	kt	50,8	45,3	41,9	52,9	46,8	41,0	39,5	38,6	37,8	-25,6%	-2,2%	-
TSP	kt	59,8	53,5	52,1	72,3	62,3	54,3	52,3	52,1	51,6	-13,7%	-1,1%	-
BC	kt	5,4	5,0	4,8	5,8	5,2	4,3	4,2	4,1	3,9	-28,2%	-4,1%	-
CO	kt	554,1	444,3	453,5	416,5	328,0	267,5	258,3	252,5	234,8	-57,6%	-7,0%	-
Pb	t	523,4	263,6	145,3	13,7	8,1	7,9	8,0	8,1	8,4	-98,4%	4,3%	-
Cd	t	1,1	0,8	0,9	1,0	0,9	0,9	0,8	0,8	0,8	-24,9%	4,1%	-
Hg	t	1,1	0,3	0,5	0,6	0,5	0,5	0,5	0,4	0,4	-64,4%	-3,7%	-
As	t	8,6	1,2	1,1	1,1	0,8	0,5	0,4	0,5	0,6	-93,6%	6,9%	-
Cr	t	5,3	3,7	3,2	3,7	2,6	2,2	2,0	2,1	2,0	-61,8%	-5,2%	-
Cu	t	7,5	6,3	7,7	9,7	8,4	8,6	8,8	9,6	9,5	25,9%	-1,3%	-
Ni	t	17,0	13,8	12,6	13,7	7,7	4,5	4,2	4,3	3,5	-79,6%	-18,7%	-
Se	t	0,4	0,3	0,3	0,4	0,4	0,3	0,4	0,4	0,4	-17,8%	-0,4%	-
Zn	t	36,7	30,4	28,6	34,9	33,8	32,3	31,2	31,2	31,9	-13,2%	2,3%	-
PCDD/ PCDF	g I- Teq	48,5	43,1	41,6	49,4	40,0	34,1	32,3	28,7	27,8	-42,7%	-3,0%	-
PAU	t	21,8	16,6	14,9	18,4	17,4	15,7	15,0	14,5	14,0	-35,8%	-3,2%	-
НСВ	kg	7,09	6,4	2,0	0,5	0,9	0,4	0,5	0,5	0,6	-92,0%	21,5%	-
PCB	kg	482,8	468,2	441,4	435,7	433,7	424,9	422,1	415,3	411,8	-14,7%	-0,8%	-

Source: MoESD24

²² Emissions of air pollutants in the Republic of Croatia for 2018

^{23 1999} Protocol to Abate Acidification, Eutrophication and Ground-level Ozone to the Convention on Long-range Transboundary Air Pollution

²⁴ Emissions of air pollutants in the Republic of Croatia for 2018

The main source of air pollution in the Republic of Croatia is the energy sector (fuel combustion and fugitive emissions).

Of the total SO_2 emissions in 2018, 98,7% come from the energy sector; 25,9% from electricity and heat production, 21,2% from fuel combustion in industry and construction, 42,7% from fugitive emissions - activities in the Refining / storage sector and 8,5% from small combustion plants (fixed and mobile sources). NOx emissions from the energy sector in 2018 amounted to 84,7% of total national NOx emissions. The Energy sector contributes with 99,6% to the total CO emissions in 2018, of which 73% comes from the combustion of fuel in small combustion plants (dominated by households), 12,9% from transport (dominated by road transport), 9,5% from refining / storage, and 3,7% from fuel combustion in industry and construction.

The sectors: production processes and product use, small combustion plants and work vehicles, agriculture, transport and refineries, are dominant regarding NMVOC emissions, and in 2018 these sectors contribute to the total NMVOC emissions with the following: 41,5%, 28,6%, 12,5%, 8,4% and 5,1%.²⁵

A total of 81,5% of NH₃ emissions in Croatia in 2018 come from the Agriculture sector, in which the category Manure management contributes with 28,7%, and emissions from the category Production of crops and agricultural soils with 52,8%.

In Croatia, air quality is constantly monitored through monitoring stations, state (25) and local (49). The state network is under the jurisdiction of the Ministry of Economy and Sustainable Development (MoESD), and it is managed by the State Hydrometeorological Institute, while the local network is under the jurisdiction of cities and counties. According to the Decision on the acceptability of the project or the Decision on integrated environmental protection conditions or environmental permit, polluters are required to ensure monitoring of air quality in the vicinity of air pollution sources and these special purpose measurements are an integral part of local air quality monitoring networks. The results of measurements from all measuring stations are published in the Annual Reports on Air Quality Monitoring in Croatia²⁶, prepared every year by the MoESD, and in real time by each monitor stations are available on the MoESD web page: http://iszz.azo.hr/iskzl/.

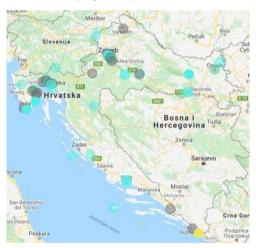


Figure 9. Locations of monitoring stations in the territory of the Republic of Croatia²⁷

30

²⁵http://www.haop.hr/sites/default/files/uploads/dokumenti/011_zrak/lzvjesca/Emisije%20one%C4%8Di%C5%A1%C4%87 uju%C4%87ih%20tvari%20u%20zrak%20na%20podru%C4%8Dju%20Republike%20Hrvatske%20za%202018.%20godinu.pdf

²⁶ http://www.haop.hr/hr/godisnja-izvjesca-o-pracenju-kvalitete-zraka-na-podrucju-republike-hrvatske/godisnja-izvjesca-o

²⁷ MoESD, http://iszz.azo.hr/iskzl/, 16.7.2020.

Concentrations of the following pollutants in the air are monitored by monitoring stations: sulphur dioxide (SO_2), nitrogen dioxide and nitrogen oxides (NO_2 and NO_x), suspended particles (PM_{10} and $PM_{2.5}$), lead (PM_{10}), benzene (PM_{10}), carbon monoxide (PM_{10}), ground-level ozone (PM_{10}), and ground-level ozone precursors (volatile organic compounds - PM_{10}), arsenic (PM_{10}), cadmium (PM_{10}), nickel (PM_{10}), benzo (a) pyrene (PM_{10}) and other polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons (PM_{10}), the average exposure indicator for PM_{10}) and the chemical composition of PM_{10}

The problem of air pollution by suspended particles (PM_{10}) in populated areas in the continental part of Croatia is still the most widespread problem of air pollution. In the agglomerations of Zagreb and Osijek, as well as in larger cities of the industrial zone: Sisak, Kutina and Slavonski Brod, daily limit values (GV) have been continuously exceeded. The largest number of days in which concentrations of suspended particles (PM_{10}) are elevated, is distributed in the colder part of the year in stable meteorological conditions, when the dominant source of pollution is domestic fireplaces. Other sources of pollution are traffic and large point sources. In the mentioned period, the daily limit value of suspended particles was not exceeded at the monitoring stations in the coastal agglomerations. Increased levels of concentrations of suspended particles at monitoring stations in the continental part of Croatia compared to lower recorded levels at measuring stations in the coastal area are caused by climatological differences.

Ground (tropospheric) ozone (O_3) is one of the global problems of today, because its relatively long residence time in the atmosphere allows its transmission over long distances. The cycle of formation and decomposition of ozone and its precursors also depends on the intensity of solar radiation. Thus, elevated ground-level ozone values are most often recorded at coastal monitoring stations on hot and dry days.

Dominant sources of nitrogen dioxide (NO_2) pollution are fossil fuel combustion processes in motor vehicles and stationary sources (e.g., home fireplaces and power plants), and exposure to high levels of nitrogen dioxide can have adverse effects on human health. In the period from 2015 to 2017, annual values of nitrogen dioxide concentrations exceeded the limit value in Zagreb at the monitoring station Zagreb - 1, where is the dominant influence of traffic. In 2018 no overrun was recorded through monitoring stations.

Hydrogen sulphide (H₂S) is a gas whose concentrations in the air are measured primarily for the appearance of unpleasant odours at monitoring stations located near emission sources (e.g. refineries, landfills, mineral fertilizer factories). The concentrations measured at the monitoring stations in Croatia are not dangerous to human health, but due to the unpleasant odour they affect the quality of life. Levels of hydrogen sulphide pollution exceeds allowed values at the measuring stations of several cities with refineries and larger landfills (Zagreb (Jakuševac), Slavonski Brod, Sisak, Kostrena (Urinj), Marišćina (Waste Management Centre).

In populated areas where exceedances of limit and/or target values of air pollutants have been recorded, the competent authorities, i.e. cities and local self-government units, have the obligation to develop action plans to improve air quality and ensure the implementation of measures from these plans.

²⁸ Report on air quality monitoring in the Republic of Croatia for 2018

3.1.2 Water quality

The territory of the Republic of Croatia hydrographically belongs to the Adriatic Sea basin and the Black Sea basin and according to the Water Act²⁹ is divided into two water areas: the Danube River Basin District (DBD) and the Adriatic River Basin District (ABD).

The border between water areas in the territory of the Republic of Croatia follows the natural hydrographic-hydrogeological watershed between the Adriatic and Black Sea basins, which is related to the occurrence of waterproof clasts and poorly water permeable dolomites in the mountainous area of Gorski kotar and Lika. Other boundaries of water areas are defined by the state border on land, e.g. the demarcation line of the coastal and open sea at sea. ³⁰

The surface of the DBD is 35.117 km², which represents 62% of the Croatian land territory. The runoff backbones from the water area are the rivers Sava and Drava, whose watershed is relief defined and passes through the mountain range Ivanščica - Kalnik - Bilogora - Papuk. The area of the Sava subbasin occupies 25.764 km² or 73% of the water area, and the area of the Drava and Danube sub-basins 9.353 km² or 27% of the water area. The DBD in the Republic of Croatia is part of the wider international Danube River Basin District. A large number of waters of a river basin district are border or transboundary waters and have interstate significance.

The ABD consists of several basins or parts of basins of Adriatic rivers with associated groundwaters, transitional and coastal waters. The area of the ABD is 35.303 km², which is about 40% of the total territory of the Republic of Croatia. The mainland accounts for 18.183 km², the islands 3.262 km², and the transitional and coastal waters of the sea 13.858 km². Outside the boundaries of the water area is 17.722 km² of state territory, 17.718 km² of territorial sea and about 4 km² of uninhabited offshore islands and cliffs. The ABD in the Republic of Croatia belongs to the wider international basin of the Adriatic Sea. Part of the waters of the ABD are border or transboundary waters of interstate importance. ³¹



Figure 10. Water districts and sub-basin areas with significant watercourses 32

The total water exploitation in Croatia is significantly below the level that could jeopardize the water availability. In the coastal area and on the islands, increased pressure on water resources is evident in the summer months. Although the gradual reduction of losses in public water supply to an acceptable

³⁰ This is an approximate demarcation, because the watershed between the Black Sea and the Adriatic basin is predominantly zonal (it changes over time depending on changes in hydrological conditions).

²⁹ OG 66/19

^{31 &}lt;a href="https://www.voda.hr/sites/default/files/plan upravljanja vodnim podrucjima 2016. - 2021.pdf">https://www.voda.hr/sites/default/files/plan upravljanja vodnim podrucjima 2016. - 2021.pdf

³² https://www.voda.hr/sites/default/files/plan_upravljanja_vodnim_podrucjima_2016. - 2021.pdf

level of 15 to 20% is a strategic goal of water management, according to data from 2017 the losses on the national level are still present with a share of about 50%. 33

In the Republic of Croatia there is a difference between public, local and individual water supply. Public water supply is performed by legal entities registered to provide public water supply activities (public water service providers). Local water supply means local water supply systems that were built in the seventies and eighties of the last century from the local community funds and at the time of construction had all the valid and necessary permits. In 2018, there were 133 public water service providers and 220 local water service providers were also registered.

The share of population connected to public sewerage systems is growing. In 2018, approximately 91,5% of the population was connected to public water supply, and approximately 1,47% to local water supply. ³⁴

Water for human consumption must meet the parameters for checking the compliance of water for human consumption stipulated by the Ordinance on compliance parameters, methods of analysis, monitoring and safety plans for water for human consumption and the ways of keeping the register of legal entities performing public water supply (OG 125/17). At the level of the Republic of Croatia, monitoring of the health safety of water for human consumption is carried out according to the Monitoring Plan adopted by the Minister responsible for health at the proposal of the Croatian Institute for Public Health (CIPH). The implementation of the Monitoring Plan is coordinated by the CIPH, and is carried out by the public health county institutes or the institute of City of Zagreb in the area of their local jurisdiction. A legal entity providing public water supply is obliged to ensure that water for human consumption delivered to users/consumers meets all prescribed parameters for conformity testing, ie meets the maximum permitted concentrations prescribed by the abovementioned Ordinance.

According to publicly available information³⁵, surface water quality is significantly more favourable in the ADB than in the DBD, which mainly refers to smaller continental rivers. Groundwater quality is generally assessed as good, but as groundwater is extremely important for the needs of public water supply (almost 90% of affected water quantities), it is necessary to preserve not only their good quantitative but also chemical state.

Progress has been made in the area of municipal wastewater treatment, but not at a satisfactory pace. In 2016, about 150³⁶ wastewater treatment plants were active. In accordance with the Implementation Plan (revised) for Water Utility Directives, by 2023 the functionality of the treatment plant for 294 agglomerations is planned.

The Monitoring program for the quality of the sea and inland surface bathing waters³⁷ is regularly implemented in the area of seven coastal counties and individual local self-government units. According to that Program, the bathing season is the period from June 1 to September 15, and the monitoring of sea quality is performed from May 15 to September 30. Before each bathing season,

³³ https://www.voda.hr/sites/default/files/pdf_clanka/hv_99_2017_17-26_vouk-et-al.pdf

³⁴ https://www.hzjz.hr/wp-content/uploads/2019/07/IZVJE%C5%A0TAJ-O-ZDRAVSTVENOJ-ISPRAVNOSTI-VODE-ZA-LJUDSKU-POTRO%C5%A0NJU-U-REPUBLICI-HRVATSKOJ-ZA-2018 v1.pdf

³⁵ National report on the state of the environment in Croatia 2013-2016

⁽http://www.haop.hr/sites/default/files/uploads/dokumenti/06 integrirane/dokumenti/niso/IZVJ OKOLIS 2013-2016.pdf)

 $^{^{36}}$ National report on the state of the environment in Croatia 2013-2016

⁽http://www.haop.hr/sites/default/files/uploads/dokumenti/06_integrirane/dokumenti/niso/IZVJ_OKOLIS_2013-2016.pdf)

³⁷ It is implemented in accordance with the Bathing Sea Quality Regulation (OG 73/08), which transposed the EU Bathing Water Quality Management Directive. (Directive of the European Parliament and of the Council concerning the management of bathing water quality 2006/7/EC)

the county defines sampling points. Water and sea quality monitoring is performed by authorized entities, i.e. county Public Health Institutes and authorized laboratories, and before the start of each bathing season the authorized entity prepares a testing calendar with the consent of the competent administrative body in the county. The assessment of the quality of sea and bathing water is determined on the basis of microbiological indicators: Escherichia coli and Intestinal enterococci, for which limit values are prescribed by the Bathing Sea Quality Regulation and the Bathing Water Quality Regulation.

The results of the bathing water and sea quality testing at each of the testing points included in the Monitoring program are available to the public in real time on the website of the MoESD.

Regarding quality of bathing water and sea among European Countries, Croatia is in a high fifth place with 95,6% of excellently rated test points, just behind Cyprus, Austria, Malta and Greece. ³⁸

Sustainable management of the Adriatic Sea, coast and islands is implemented through the implementation of documents within the Strategy for the Management of the Marine Environment and Coastal Area.

3.1.3 Waste management

The total amount of waste (production and municipal) in the Republic of Croatia is estimated at 5,5 million tons³⁹. The amount of hazardous waste is around 175.000 tons, which is about 3% of the total waste generation.

From 2016 onwards, there has been a significant increase in the amount of production waste. Also was a slight increase in the amount of municipal waste in the observed period recorded.

The largest generators of waste in the Republic of Croatia are construction sector (23%) and households (23%).

The total amount of construction waste generated in 2019 is estimated at 1,37 million tons. The largest share in construction waste makes soil, stones and dredging waste (45,5%), followed by mixed construction waste and demolition waste (19,1%). Waste concrete, bricks, tiles and ceramics makes 16,1% of total construction waste, while metals and their alloys represent 13% and other types of waste by less than 7%.

The total amount of treated construction waste in 2019 was 1,06 million tons. The remaining unrecorded, about 300.000 tons, could refer to unreported data in the case of export, temporary storage, implementation of a procedure for which no permit has been obtained, eg for backfilling, or to waste dumped in the environment to illegal dumps.

Thus, the construction waste recovery rate for 2019 accounts to 67%. According to the Waste Framework Directive (2008/98/EU) target recycling rate for construction waste for 2020 is 70%.

The largest amounts of construction waste are generated in the City of Zagreb (23,7%), while in Zagreb County it is generated 8,3%, in Krapina - Zagorje County 1,7%, in Sisak-Moslavina County 2,7% and in Karlovac County 2,0%.

Hazardous waste in construction waste accounts for 1.9% (26.007 t).

³⁸ https://www.eea.europa.eu/themes/water/europes-seas-and-coasts/assessments/state-of-bathing-water/european-bathing-water-quality-in-2019

³⁹ http://www.haop.hr/hr/tematska-podrucja/otpad-registri-oneciscavanja-i-ostali-sektorski-pritisci/gospodarenje-otpadom-10

In 2020, each citizen of RC generated 418 kg municipal waste (1.692.966t), which ranks Croatia among the countries with the lowest waste generation in the EU (the EU average is 492 kg per capita in 2018⁴⁰).

The public service of collecting mixed municipal waste is performed by 196 companies. The coverage of the population by organized collection of municipal waste is 99%, and all municipalities and cities have organized collection and disposal of municipal waste.

In 2020, mixed municipal waste still accounts for the largest share in municipal waste (59%), thus the rate of separate collection in 2020 was 41%, which is 4% less than in the previous year⁴¹.

Not all separately collected municipal waste is sent for recovery. Part of the separately collected waste ends up in landfills, where a certain amount may be prepared for recovery purposes.

In 2020, the municipal waste recovery rate increased by 4% compared to 2019, and it amounted to 25%. According to the Waste Framework Directive (2008/98/EU) target recycling rate for municipal waste for 2020 is 50%.

Table 3. Municipal waste management in Croatia in 2019

Generated	Separately collected Recycled		Composted /anaerobic digestion	Energy recovery (R1)	Incineration (D10)	Landfilling	Other	
1.692.966	694.160 t	580.552t	93.422 t	2.819 t	5,3t	941.285 t	168.310t	
1.092.900	41%	34%	6%	0,17%	0,0003%	56%	10%	

Source: MoESD42

In 2020, municipal waste disposal was recorded for 85 landfills.

Also, in 2018, two Waste Management Centers (in Istria County and Primorje-Gorski Kotar County) started operating, applying mechanical-biological waste treatment technology. During 2019, these centers received about 150.000 tons of municipal waste.⁴³The construction of 9 more waste management centres is planned.⁴⁴

Target for reduction of biodegradable municipal waste disposal still is not being achieved. Disposed quantities of biodegradable municipal waste in 2019 exceed by 300.992 t the target for 2016^{45} stipulated by the Landfill Directive.

⁴¹ National Report on Municipal Waste 2020 (http://www.haop.hr/sites/default/files/uploads/inline-files/OTP Izvje%C5%A1%C4%87e%20o%20komunalnom%20otpadu%20za%202020.%20godinu 7 10 2021.pd f)

(http://www.haop.hr/sites/default/files/uploads/inline-

files/OTP_Izvje%C5%A1%C4%87e%20o%20komunalnom%20otpadu%20za%202020.%20godinu_7_10_2021.pd f)

⁴⁰ Eurostat

⁴² National Report on Municipal Waste 2020 (http://www.haop.hr/sites/default/files/uploads/inline-files/OTP | Izvje%C5%A1%C4%87e%20o%20komunalnom%20otpadu%20za%202020.%20godinu 7 10 2021.pd f))

⁴³ National Report on Municipal Waste 2020

Implementing Decision of the Waste Management Plan of the Republic of Croatia
(https://mzoe.gov.hr/UserDocsImages/UPRAVA-ZA-PROCJENU-UTJECAJA-NA-OKOLIS-ODRZIVO-G OSPOD ARE NJE-OTPADOM/Sektor%20za%20odr%C5%BEivo%20gospodarenje%20otpadom/Ostalo/Odluka%20o%20implementaciji%20PG
0%20RH%20%202017 2022%20prilog.pdf)

⁴⁵ 378.088 tons

3.1.3.1 Medical waste

Regarding the medical waste (radioactive medical waste excluded), in 2018 generated amount was 5.262 t, out of which 4.105 t was hazardous medical waste and 1.157 t of non-hazardous medical waste. About 5 t of medical waste originates from households, while the largest share of medical waste originates from the health care activities, especially hospitals.⁴⁶

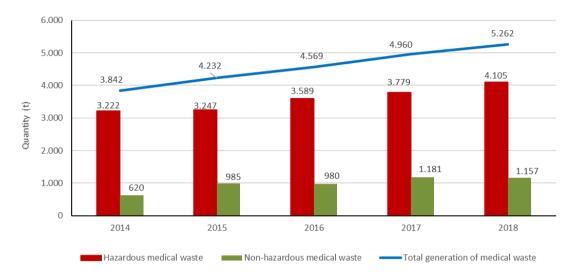


Figure 11. Generated medical waste in the Republic of Croatia for the period 2014-2018⁴⁷

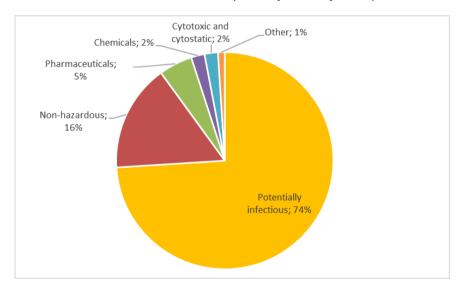


Figure 12. Share of medical waste types produced in 2018⁴⁸

Croatia does not have waste energy recovery plant nor waste incineration plant medical waste is primarily sterilized and then sent to landfills as non-hazardous waste or exported from the country. In 2018 most of the medical waste (about 90%) is treated by autoclaving and then sent to landfills as

(http://www.haop.hr/sites/default/files/uploads/dokumenti/021_otpad/lzvjesca/ostalo/OTP_2Pregled%20podataka%20o%20medicinskom%20otpadu%20u%202018_FINAL%20-%20WEB%201.pdf); National Report on Municipal Waste 2018 (http://www.haop.hr/sites/default/files/uploads/dokumenti/021_otpad/lzvjesca/komunalni/OTP_lzvje%C5%A1%C4%87e%20o%20komunalnom%20otpadu 2018%20FV_0.pdf)

⁴⁶ National report on medical waste

⁴⁷ Source: MoESD ⁴⁸ Source: MoESD

non-hazardous waste. Minor quantities of medical waste are exported out of the country. In 2018 six companies exported 177 t of medical waste from Croatia (to Austria, Germany and Italy). Following waste types were exported: hazardous medical waste potentially infected, hazardous and non-hazardous chemicals, cytotoxic and cytostatic, pharmaceuticals⁴⁹.

Waste arising from application of COVID-19 measures (protective gloves, masks, etc.) originating from households is considered to be municipal waste and it is handled in line with the guidelines available on the official government website ⁵⁰. According to guidelines this type of waste has to be disposed of in disposable garbage bags. Such a bag should then be placed in another bag, tied tightly, kept separate from other waste and should be set aside for at least 72 hours before disposing it in a container for mixed municipal waste. Other types of household waste should be disposed of as usual – it is not necessary to ensure special bags and can be disposed off as produced.

Waste potentially infected or infected by COVID-19 that is generated in healthcare facilities have to be disposed in separate containers, ensured for infected medical waste, and treated in the same manner as other infectious waste (autoclaving and disposing on landfills or exporting out of the country for energy recovery or incineration). This way of handling medical waste is defined in guidelines available on the official government website ⁵¹

Every health care facility, as a producer of medical waste, must have person responsible for ensuring that medical waste management is conducted in line with legislation, to ensure education of personnel on how to properly handle medical waste, keep records on waste management, etc.

Croatia has a long-standing practice and a well-developed legislative framework for the management of both non-hazardous and hazardous waste (it is in line with EU legislation). The generated waste, including the COVID-19 medical waste, may only be handed over to companies that have the appropriate waste management permit (the permit is issued by the MoESD or counties offices depending on the type of waste management activity and whether waste is hazardous or non-hazardous).

Croatia implemented the European Agreement concerning the International Carriage of Dangerous Goods by Road (ADR). This ensured that the transport of dangerous goods is performed in a such a manner that necessary measures to prevent an accident, or to minimize the consequences of an accident are ensured. Persons transporting dangerous goods (including waste) are obliged to take actions in case of any accident during transportation. Detailed written instructions on how to act in the case of an accident must be present in the vehicle when transporting dangerous goods.

Also, Croatia ratified Basel Convention on the Control of Transboundary Movements of Hazardous Wastes and their Disposal⁵². Appling and respecting requirements defined by this Convention ensure export and import of waste to be performed at the highest level regarding the environmental and health safety.

Additionally, according to the Ordinance on Environmental Pollution Register (OG No 87/15) companies producing annually 500 kg and more of hazardous waste and/or 20 tonnes and more of

(http://www.haop.hr/sites/default/files/uploads/dokumenti/021 otpad/Izvjesca/ostalo/OTP 2Pregled%20podataka%20o%20medicinskom%20otpadu%20u%202018 FINAL%20-%20WEB%201.pdf);

⁴⁹ National report on medical waste

⁵⁰ https://www.koronavirus.hr/preporuke-za-kucanstva-i-ostale-zatvorene-prostore/276

⁵¹ https://www.koronavirus.hr/preporuka-postupanja-u-domovima-zdravlja/314

⁵² Basel Convention on the Control of Transboundary Movements of Hazardous Wastes and Their Disposal (Basel 1989), Published in OG–IT No. 3/94 (amendment to Basel Convention - OG-IT No. 7/19)

non-hazardous, are obliged to report annual data on waste amounts and waste handling into the database Environmental Pollution Register (EPR)⁵³, maintained by MoESD. Waste producers report data on registration form NO (Registration form for producer/holder of produced waste) via Internet by means of user name and password that are assigned by the MoESD. Reporting form for waste generator requires view of the chain of movement of waste, from the place of generation to the place of waste collection or place of final treatment.

Also, all waste management companies (e.g. municipal waste collectors, industrial waste collectors, recycling yards and waste treatment companies) regardless the annual waste amounts they manage are obliged to report data into the EPR database.

In the Republic of Croatia, about 50 m³ of spent ionizing radiation sources and other used radioactive substances with a total activity of approximately 16 TBq are temporarily stored. Radiation sources and radioactive substances are used in medicine (nuclear medicine and radiotherapy), industry (smoke detectors, lightning rods), and in research. Medical radioactive waste falls under low level radioactive waste. Low level radioactive waste makes 90% of total radioactive waste volume, while share in radioactivity accounts to 1%.

Currently, there is no permanent disposal site for low and intermediate level of radioactive waste. The majority of radioactive waste is in the temporary storage of the Ruđer Bošković Institute (RBI) and Institute for Medical Research (IMR) in Zagreb. The only active temporary storage of radioactive waste is in the RBI.

3.1.4 Noise

Environmental noise is one of the environmental pressures with a potentially harmful effect on human health.

The body responsible for the implementation of noise protection measures in the Republic of Croatia is the Ministry of Health. Measures taken to avoid, prevent or reduce adverse effects on human health caused by environmental noise, including noise interference, are: determination of noise exposure by making noise maps based on methods for assessing environmental noise; ensuring the availability of public information on environmental noise; and development and adoption of action plans. In that way, the provisions of Directive 2002/49/ C on the assessment and management of environmental noise, the Noise Protection Act⁵⁵ and the Ordinance on the preparation and content of noise maps and action plans and on the calculation of permissible noise indicators⁵⁶ are implemented.

Strategic noise maps and action plans in accordance with the Noise Protection Act are an integral part of the Environmental Information System of the Republic of Croatia at the MoESD.

The development of strategic noise maps and noise management action plans has a key role in protection of the population from excessive noise exposure, especially in parts of settlements with high-density road transport, rail transport, airports and industrial plants and facilities.

In accordance with the Noise Protection Act, strategic noise maps and action plans are prepared for populated areas with more than 100.000 inhabitants, for main roads with more than 3.000.000 vehicle passages per year, for main railways with more than 30.000 train passages per year, and major airports with more than 50.000 operations (take-offs and landings) per year.

⁵³ http://roo.azo.hr/

⁵⁴ http://www.nemis.hr/index.php/radioaktivni-otpad/kolicine-i-aktivnosti-radioaktivnog-otpada-u-hrvatskoj.html

⁵⁵ OG 30/09, 55/13, 153/13, 41/16 i 114/18

⁵⁶ OG 75/09, 60/16, 117/18

According to publicly available data on population exposure to environmental noise ⁵⁷, one of the main sources of noise is road traffic. The share of exposed population to noise greater than 55 dB (A) varies from 33% to 21% in the 4 largest cities (Zagreb, Osijek, Rijeka, Split), while significantly less inhabitants are exposed to noise greater than 65 dB (A).

3.1.5 Nature protection

In Croatia, a legislative and institutional framework for nature protection has been established, as a basis for the implementation of activities for the conservation of all components of biodiversity. The state of nature is determined to a certain extent (inventory and mapping), monitored and assessed (red lists), and nature conservation is ensured by the implementation of appropriate mechanisms and measures for nature protection. Biodiversity data are evaluated, organized and made publicly available through the Nature Protection Information System at the MoESD. The starting point for targeted species protection is their legal protection, which also enables the regulation of international trade in endangered species. The oldest mechanism for biodiversity conservation is the protection of the area and includes the declaration of certain parts of nature as protected, as well as appropriate management. The Ecological Network of the Republic of Croatia (Natura 2000) was proclaimed in 2013, and it covers 36,7% of the land territory and 1,.4% of the territorial sea and inland waters. It consists of 781 areas; that is, 743 species conservation areas and habitat types and 38 bird conservation areas.

The conservation of the target species and habitat types of the ecological network is primarily ensured by the implementation of the procedure for assessing the acceptability of plans, programs and interventions that may have a significant impact on them. Biodiversity conservation is also ensured by integrating nature protection measures into natural resource management plans and spatial plans. But a significant number of species are still endangered.

Croatia is characterized by a great diversity of species and habitats.

Through the development of a new map of terrestrial non-forest habitats, 155 habitat types were mapped in 58% of the territory of Croatia. Cultivated non-forest areas and habitats with weed and ruderal vegetation are non-forest habitat type covering the largest area of 24%. Habitats are still largely preserved, and the main threats are human impacts and disturbances and changes in agricultural practices that have resulted in the succession and reduction of the area of certain habitat types.

in Croatia, 40.000 species have been recorded, most of them (about 25.000) invertebrates, but it is estimated that 50.000 to 100.000 are present. Every year, scientists record, discover and describe new species and subspecies. Such findings are rarer when it comes to fish, amphibians and reptiles, birds and mammals, as well as vascular flora as these groups are relatively well known. On the other hand, groups such as algae, mosses, fungi, and invertebrates are very poorly researched. This is supported by the fact that every year several dozen new species of invertebrates are identified for the fauna of Croatia, of which a significant number are described as new species for science. The wild species richness of Croatia lies not only in their diversity but also in their endemicity. The main centers of endemic flora are the mountains Velebit and Biokovo, while the endemic fauna is most present in underground habitats (cave invertebrates, human fish), on islands (lizards, snails) and in karst rivers of the Adriatic basin (gulls and little heads).

⁵⁷ National report on the state of the environment in Croatia 2013-2016

(http://www.haop.hr/sites/default/files/uploads/dokumenti/06_integrirane/dokumenti/niso/IZVJ_OKOLIS_2013-2016.pdf)

The Nature Protection Act⁵⁸ defines 9 national categories of protection. According to the Register of Protected Areas in the Republic of Croatia, a total of 409 protected areas in various categories are protected. Data from the Register of Protected Areas are public and available on the web portal of the Nature Protection Information System at MoESD⁵⁹.

Today, protected areas cover 8,61% of the total area of the Republic of Croatia, i.e. 12,32% of the land territory and 1,95% of the territorial sea. The largest part of the protected area are nature parks (4,90% of the total state territory).

Table 4. Categories of protected areas according to the Nature Protection Act

Number of % of							
Category	protected areas	Surface (km²)	% of national surface	Management level	Declaration		
Strict Reserve	2	24,19	0,03	State and county	Government		
National Park	8	979,63	1,10	State	Croatian Parliament		
Special Reserve	77	400,11	0,45	State, county, municipality, city	Government		
Nature Park	11	4.320,48	4,55	State	Croatian Parliament		
Regional Park	2	1.025,56	1,16	County	Representative body of the competent regional self-government unit		
Monument of nature	79	2,04	0,002	County and municipality	Representative body of the competent regional self-government unit		
Significant Landscape	83	1.387,61	1,35	County and municipality	Representative body of the competent regional self-government unit		
Park - Forest	27	29,62	0,03	County, municipality and city	Representative body of the competent regional self-government unit		
Monument of park architecture	120	10,01	0,01	County	Representative body of the competent regional self-government unit		
Area of protected areas within other protected areas ^{60*}		593,23	0,67				
Total	409	7.585,97	8,61				

Some areas in City of Zagreb, Zagreb County and Krapina - Zagorje County fall within the Ecological Network of the Republic of Croatia (Natura 2000) and nature protected areas.

⁵⁸ OG 80/13, 15/18, 14/19, 127/19

⁵⁹ http://www.bioportal.hr/gis/

⁶⁰ Refers to protected areas that are within another, larger protected area, and their surfaces overlap

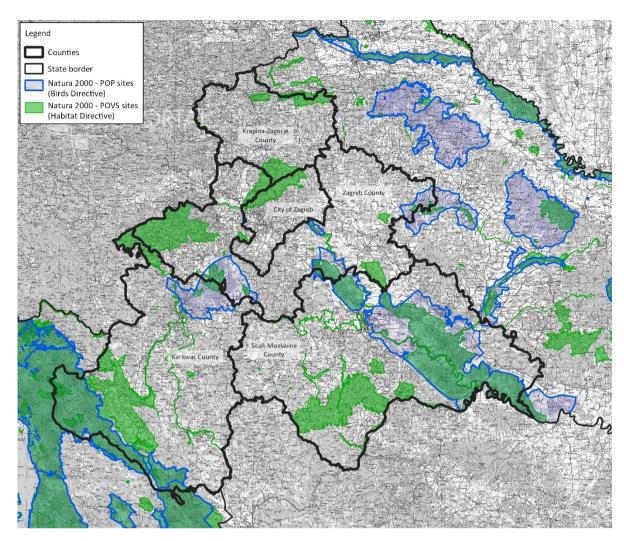


Figure 13. Ecological Network for Component 2 (Natura 2000)⁶¹

Detailed map of Ecological Network for Component 1 (Natura 2000) is given in .

Table 5. List of nature protected areas in the City of Zagreb, Zagreb County and Krapina –Zagorje County

County	Number of nature protected areas	Total protected surface	Type of nature protected area	Nature protected areas
City of Zagreb	32	10420 ha (16,249%)	Special reserve	9 – RAUCHOVA LUGARNICA - DESNA TRNAVA, TUSTI VRH - KREMENJAK, STUPNIČKI LUG, PUŠINJAK - GORŠČICA, BLIZNEC - ŠUMAREV GROB, MIKULIĆ POTOK - VRABEČKA GORA, BABJI ZUB - PONIKVE, GRAČEC - LUKOVICA - REBAR, MARKOVČAK - BISTRA
			Nature park	1 – MEDVEDNICA
			Monument of nature,	1 - VETERNICA
			Significant landscape	3 - GORANEC, SAVICA, LIPA NA MEDVEDNICI
			Monument of park architecture	18 - ZAGREB - MAMUTOVAC II, ZAGREB - VRT U PRILAZU GJURE DEŽELIĆA, ZAGREB - PARK UZ DVORAC JUNKOVIĆ, ZAGREB - PARK OPATOVINA, ZAGREB - PARK U JURJEVSKOJ 30, ZAGREB - PARK ZRINJEVAC, ZAGREB - PARK MAKSIMIR, ZAGREB - PARK KRALJA PETRA SVAČIĆA,

⁶¹ Source: MoESD, Nature Protection Information System at the MoESD (Bioportal)

http://www.haop.hr/sites/default/files/uploads/dokumenti/021 otpad/lzvjesca/ostalo/OTP Pregled gradjevni 2018.pdf)

County	Number of nature protected areas	Total protected surface	Type of nature protected area	Nature protected areas
				ZAGREB - LEUSTEKOV PARK, BOTANIČKI VRT FARMACEUTSKO-BIOKEMIJSKOG FAKULTETA, ZAGREB - PARK KRALJA PETRA KREŠIMIRA IV., ZAGREB - PERIVOJ SRPANJSKIH ŽRTAVA, BOTANIČKI VRT PRIRODOSLOVNO- MATEMATIČKOG FAKULTETA, ZAGREB - PARK KRALJA TOMISLAVA, ZAGREB - PARK JOSIPA JURJA STROSSMAYERA, ZAGREB - PARK RIBNJAK, ZAGREB - PARK U JURJEVSKOJ 27, ZAGREB - MALLINOV PARK
Zagreb County	34	37878,59 ha (12,379%)	Special reserve	12 - JASTREBARSKI LUGOVI, CRET DUBRAVICA, ČESMA, JAPETIĆ, BREŽULJAK KOD SMEROVIŠĆA, NOVAKUŠA, CRNA MLAKA, STUPNIČKI LUG, SAVA - STRMEC, VAROŠKI LUG - ŠUMA, VAROŠKI LUG, MARKOVČAK - BISTRA
			Nature park Monument of	3 - LONJSKO POLJE, ŽUMBERAK - SAMOBORSKO GORJE, MEDVEDNICA 3 - HRAST U RAKITOVCU, GRGOSOVA SPILJA, TISA U
			nature, Significant landscape	ŠUPLIAKU 4 - ODRANSKO POLIE, SLAPNICA, TUROPOLISKI LUG, ZELINSKA GLAVA
			Forest park Monument of park architecture	3 - TEPEC-PALAČNIK, STRAŽNIK, OKIĆ-GRAD 9 - LUŽNICA - PARK OKO DVORCA, SAMOBOR - TISA, SAMOBOR - PARK U LANGOVOJ 39, SAMOBOR - PARK BISTRAC, SAMOBOR - PARK MOJMIR, LUG SAMOBORSKI - PARK OKO DVORCA, BOŽJAKOVINA - PARK OKO DVORCA, JASTREBARSKO - PARK UZ DVORAC, GORNJA BISTRA - PARK OKO DVORCA
Krapina – Zagorje County	22	6017,61 ha (4,896 %)	Special reserve	3 - RAUCHOVA LUGARNICA - DESNA TRNAVA, PUŠINJAK - GORŠČICA, MARKOVČAK - BISTRA
			Monument of nature, Significant landscape	1 - MEDVEDNICA 4 - TISA NA HORVATOVIM STUBAMA, GUPČEVA LIPA, HRAST GALŽENJAK, HUŠNJAKOVO 4 - ZELENJAK - RISVIČKA I CESARSKA GORA, LIPA NA MEDVEDNICI, SUTINSKE TOPLICE, ZELINSKA GLAVA
			Monument of park architecture	10 - BEDEKOVČINA GORNJA - PARK OKO DVORCA, DESINIĆ - LIPA, KLOKOVEC - PARK OKO DVORCA, MARIJA BISTRICA - PARK UZ DVORAC, MIRKOVEC - PARK UZ DVORAC, STUBIČKI GOLUBOVEC - PARK UZ DVORAC, MILJANA - PARK OKO DVORCA, BEŽANEC - PARK I DRVORED UZ DVORAC, SELNICA - PARK OKO DVORCA, OROSLAVJE DONJE - PARK OKO DVORCA
Sisak- Moslavina	13	92.253,64 (20,656%))	Special reserve	4 – ĐOL DRAŽIBLATO, RAKITA, KRAPJE ĐOL, CRET ĐON MOČVAR
County			Nature Park Regional Park Significant landscape Forest Park	1 – LONISKO POLJE 1 – MOSLAVAČKA GORA 5 – SUNISKO POLJE, ODRANSKO POLJE, KOTAR-STARI GAJ, PETROVA GORA, TUROPOLJSKI LUG 1 – BRDO DJED
			Monument of park architecture	1 – PETRINJA-STROSSMAYEROVO ŠETALIŠTE
Karlovac County	16	14.235,02 ha (3,926%))	Strict reserve National Park Special reserve	1 – BIJELE I SAMARSKE STIJENE 1 – PLITVIČKA JEZERA 2 – CRET BANSKI MORAVCI, CRNA MLAKA
			Nature Park Monument of nature	1 – ŽUMBERAK-SAMOGORSKO GORJE 2 – VRLOVKA, VISIBABA-SOLITERNA STIJENA
			Significant landscape	5 – SLUNJČICA, BARAĆEVE ŠPILJE, BILJEG, KLEK, PETROVA GORA
			Forest Park Monument of park architecture	1 – OZALJ GRAD 3 – BOSILJEVO-PARK UZ STARI GRAD, KARLOVAC- VRBANIĆEV PERIVOJ, KARLOVAC-MARMONTOVA ALEJA

Source: MoESD, http://www.bioportal.hr/gis/, 23/11/2021

3.1.6 Climate change

Climate change in Croatia could significantly increase the frequency and severity of weather-related disasters, which occur more often than any other type of disaster in the country. Looking forward, all across Croatia, decreasing precipitation and rising average temperature are predicted.

The increase of mean annual air temperature in the 20th century varied between 0,02°C per 10 years (Gospić) and 0,07°C per 10 years (Zagreb). The frequency of dry spells—that is, the number of consecutive dry days—has also risen in the past years. Of the 10 warmest years since the beginning of the 20th century, 7 were recorded after the year 2000, with 2016 being the warmest year ever recorded. Dry spells contribute to the risk of wildfires, which in recent years have been particularly dangerous along the Adriatic coast; in 2007 alone, for example 2.700 wildfires were reported. Increasing temperatures and declining precipitation bring an increased risk of droughts, which adds to the risk of forest fires. 62

The impact of climate change on plant and animal species is increasingly pronounced both in Croatia and globally. Extreme climatic conditions that cause more frequent fires, storms and icebreaks are the key causes of the growing trend of wood damage. High temperatures and long dry periods cause shortening of the vegetation period of ripening of certain economically important crops, which can result in reduced yields. In addition to this, climate change can be unquestionably associated with the occurrence of non-indigenous species, some of which are invasive as well as the occurrence of disease. Changes in climatic parameters will have different implications for individual tourist destinations, i.e. they can be both positive and negative. Their positive impact is present through the extension of the tourist season, while the negative impact, especially due to high temperatures and increased UV radiation, is associated with a decrease in tourist demand in the summer months. ⁶³

Average values of the share of greenhouse gases by individual sectors show that the Energy sector still has the largest contribution to total greenhouse gas emissions in the Republic of Croatia (around 70%). It is followed by Agriculture with about 11%, Industrial processes and product use with about 11% and Waste with about 8%.

The most common greenhouse gas is carbon dioxide (CO_2) with a share of about 75% of total emissions. It is followed by methane (CH_4) with a share of about 16%, nitrous oxide (N_2O) with a share of about 7% and fluorocarbons, perfluorocarbons and sulphur hexafluoride with about 2% share in greenhouse gas emissions⁶⁴.

In 2013, Croatia joined the greenhouse gas emissions trading system, which is one of the mechanisms for reducing greenhouse gas emissions, in which economic operators are enabled to reduce greenhouse gas emissions by implementing cost-effective measures.

In the period from 2008 to 2012, Croatia met the individual target set by the Kyoto Protocol to reduce greenhouse gas emissions by 5% compared to 1990. The stated obligations that Croatia has undertaken with the Kyoto Protocol have been fulfilled, both due to the implementation of emission reduction measures and due to the decline in economic activities caused by the economic crisis.

In accordance with the amendments to the Kyoto Protocol from Doha, which at the European Union level stipulate the obligation to reduce emissions by 20% by 2020 compared to 1990, Croatia is

⁶² Project appraisal document

⁶³ National report on the state of the environment in Croatia 2013-2016

⁽http://www.haop.hr/sites/default/files/uploads/dokumenti/06 integrirane/dokumenti/niso/IZVJ OKOLIS 2013-2016.pdf)

⁶⁴ National inventory report 2019

⁽http://www.haop.hr/sites/default/files/uploads/dokumenti/012 klima/dostava podataka/Izviesca/NIR 2019.pdf)

implementing measures and activities, the results of which so far indicate that the obligation to reduce greenhouse gas emissions will be met.

3.1.7 Cultural heritage

Croatia is the country with the among largest number of protected cultural phenomena in Europe with 14 Intangible Cultural Heritages added to the UNESCO list.

The six most important parts of Croatian cultural heritage are - the Old City of Dubrovnik, a historic complex in Split with Diocletian's Palace, the historic town of Trogir, Euphrasius' basilica in Poreč, the Cathedral of St. James in Šibenik and Starogradsko polje on the island of Hvar, all protected as World Heritage Sites by UNESCO. In addition to these, Croatia has 340 protected historic entities and a whole series of individual historic buildings, churches and chapels, fortresses and castles, manors and palaces and archaeological sites. Croatia, in its many museums, holds priceless and diverse cultural treasures, and there are many festivals and events, from music and film events to folklore events and carnivals⁶⁵.

A review of the Register of Cultural Heritage of the Croatia showed that certain areas in the City of Zagreb, as well as in Zagreb County, Krapina-Zagorje County, Karlovac County and Sisak-Moslavina County are protected cultural and historical entity.

Table 6. List of protected cultural and historical entity in the City of Zagreb, Zagreb County, Krapina-Zagorje County, Karlovac County and Sisak-Moslavina County⁶⁶

		CITY OF ZAGREB	
Number	Register number	Name of the cultural heritage	Adress
1	Z-2951	Kulturno-povijesna cjelina Zagrebačkog Velesajma	Zagreb
2	Z-2288	Kulturno - povijesna cjelina Pupinovo naselje	Zagreb
3	Z-2286	Kulturno-povijesna cjelina Studentski dom "Stjepan Radić"	Zagreb
4	Z-2285	Kulturno-povijesna cjelina "Pionirski grad" (Grad mladih)	Zagreb
5	Z-2284	Kulturnopovijesna cjelina Brodarski institut	Zagreb
6	Z-2168	Etnološko područje Novoselečki vinogradi	Zagreb
7	Z-2167	Etnološko područje Oporovečki vinogradi	Zagreb
8	Z-2166	Etnološko područje Severi	Zagreb
9	Z-2164	Kulturno-povijesna cjelina naselja Demerje	Demerje
10	Z-2161	Kulturno-povijesna cjelina naselja Glavničica	Glavničica
11	Z-1550	Kolonija gradskih kuća "Mali stanovi za invalide i izbjeglice iz Istre"	Zagreb
12	Z-1549	Kolonija gradskih kuća na Ciglani	Zagreb
13	Z-1547	Kulturno - povijesna cjelina naselja Čučerje	Zagreb
14	Z-1544	Ansambl gradskih vila	Zagreb
15	Z-1546	Kulturno-povijesna cjelina naselja Kašina	Kašina
16	Z-1545	Kulturno povijesna cjelina naselja Vugrovec Vugrovec Don	
17	Z-1541	Kulturno - povijesna cjelina "Gogoljin brijeg"	Zagreb
18	Z-1537	Kulturno - povijesna cjelina Gornje Vrapče	Zagreb
19	Z-1536	Zelena potkova	Zagreb
20	Z-1534	Gradska klaonica i stočna tržnica	Zagreb
21	Z-1531	Aerodrom Borongaj	Zagreb
22	Z-1530	Kulturno - povijesna cjelina "Željeznička kolonija"	Zagreb
23	Z-1526	Kompleks groblja Mirogoj	Zagreb
24	Z-1535	Zakladni blok	Zagreb
25	Z-1540	Kompleks nekadašnje Strojarnice državne željeznice (kasnije TŽV Gredelj)	Zagreb
26	Z-1525	Kulturno-povijesna cjelina grada Zagreba	Zagreb
27	Z-1527	Mjesto povijesnih događaja -kompleks šume Dotrščina	Zagreb
28	Z-1528	Park Maksimir	Zagreb

⁶⁵ https://www.insightcruises.com/itinerary_g/ny01_images/Split/Croatian-Cultural-Heritage-2011.pdf

⁶⁶ All listed protected cultural and historical entities have legal status of protected cultural heritage except of: Rezidencijalni kompleks s park šumom na Pantovčaku, Park skulptura Jakovlje, Spomen-park palim borcima NOB-a, which are registred as preventively protected cultural heritage. An overview of the protected cultural and historical entities is available in Register of the Ministry of Culture and Media: https://registar.kulturnadobra.hr/

29	Z-1529	Kulturno - povijesna cjelina Podsuseda	Zagreb
30	Z-2158	Kulturno-povijesna cjelina naselja Cerje	Cerje
31	Z-2160	Kulturno - povijesna cjelina naselja Resnik	Zagreb
32	Z-1543	Kulturno - povijesna cjelina Cvjetno naselje	Zagreb
33	Z-2162	Kulturno-povijesna cjelina naselja Moravče	Moravče
34	Z-2159	Kulturno-povijesna cjelina naselja Šašinovec	Šašinovec
35	Z-1542	Kulturno-povijesna cjelina - "Prva hrvatska štedionica"	Zagreb
36	P-5463	Rezidencijalni kompleks s park šumom na Pantovčaku	Zagreb
30	1-3403	Zagreb County	Zagreb
Niconaleau	Danistan museban		T Adm
Number	Register number	Name of the cultural heritage	Adress
1	Z-3833	Kulturno - povijesna cjelina naselja Donja Pušća	Donja Pušća
2	Z-6402	Kulturnopovijesna cjelina Sveta Nedelja	Sveta Nedelja
3	Z-3532	Kulturno - povijesna cjelina Sveti Ivan Zelina	Sveti Ivan Zelina
4	Z-3258	Ruralna cjelina	Gustelnica
5	Z-4188	Kulturno-povijesna cjelina Velike Gorice	Velika Gorica
6	Z-4000	Kulturno - povijesna cjelina Velika Mlaka	Velika Mlaka
7	Z-3533	Kulturno - povijesna cjelina Vrbovec	Vrbovec
8	Z-2709	Kulturno-povijesna cjelina Ivanić-Grada	Ivanić-Grad
9	Z-2629	Kulturno-povijesna urbanistička cjelina Jastrebarsko	Jastrebarsko
10	Z-3650	Kulturno - povijesna cjelina Krašić	Krašić
11	Z-3648	Kulturno - povijesna cjelina naselja Križ	Križ
12	Z-4467		Samobor
		Kulturno-povijesna cjelina Samobor	
13	Z-5257	Zaseoci Brezovac i Pavkovići	Brezovac Žumberački
14	Z-5627	Kulturno-povijesna cjelina Marija Gorica	Marija Gorica
15	Z-6139	Kulturno-povijesna cjelina Bolč	Bolč
16	Z-6120	Kulturno - povijesna cjelina Bedenica	Bedenica
17	P-5506	Park skulptura Jakovlje	Jakovlje,
18	Z-6416	Kulturnopovijesna ruralna cjelina Slavetić	Slavetić
19	Z-7006	Kulturnopovijesna cjelina naselja Dugo Selo	Dugo Selo
20	Z-7205	Kulturnopovijesna cjelina Kraljev Vrh	Kraljev Vrh
21	P-6285	Spomen- park palim borcima NOB-a	Oborovo,
	1 . 0200	Krapina-Zagorje County	
Number	Register number	Name of the cultural heritage	Adress
1	Z-3036	Kulturno-povijesna cjelina Luči Breg	Podgorje Bistričko
2	Z-4803	Kulturno-povijesna cjelina grada Pregrada	Pregrada
3	Z-3205	Kulturno - povijesna cjelina Hrašćina	Hrašćina
	7 2005	Deal of the Second Driver You'their and	Marada.
4	Z-3865	Park skulptura Forma Prima u šumi Josipovac	Krapina
5	Z-3072	Dvor Veliki Tabor	Hum Košnički
5 6	Z-3072 Z-5301	Dvor Veliki Tabor Muzej "Staro selo"	Hum Košnički Kumrovec
5 6 7	Z-3072 Z-5301 Z-4182	Dvor Veliki Tabor Muzej "Staro selo" Kulturno-povijesna cjelina grada Krapine	Hum Košnički Kumrovec Krapina
5 6 7 8	Z-3072 Z-5301	Dvor Veliki Tabor Muzej "Staro selo" Kulturno-povijesna cjelina grada Krapine Kulturno - povijesna cjelina grada Donje Stubice	Hum Košnički Kumrovec
5 6 7	Z-3072 Z-5301 Z-4182	Dvor Veliki Tabor Muzej "Staro selo" Kulturno-povijesna cjelina grada Krapine	Hum Košnički Kumrovec Krapina
5 6 7 8	Z-3072 Z-5301 Z-4182 Z-4662	Dvor Veliki Tabor Muzej "Staro selo" Kulturno-povijesna cjelina grada Krapine Kulturno - povijesna cjelina grada Donje Stubice	Hum Košnički Kumrovec Krapina Donja Stubica Klanjec Zlatar
5 6 7 8 9	Z-3072 Z-5301 Z-4182 Z-4662 Z-4905	Dvor Veliki Tabor Muzej "Staro selo" Kulturno-povijesna cjelina grada Krapine Kulturno - povijesna cjelina grada Donje Stubice Kulturno-povijesna cjelina grada Klanjca	Hum Košnički Kumrovec Krapina Donja Stubica Klanjec
5 6 7 8 9	Z-3072 Z-5301 Z-4182 Z-4662 Z-4905 Z-6130	Dvor Veliki Tabor Muzej "Staro selo" Kulturno-povijesna cjelina grada Krapine Kulturno - povijesna cjelina grada Donje Stubice Kulturno-povijesna cjelina grada Klanjca Kulturno-povijesna cjelina grada Zlatara	Hum Košnički Kumrovec Krapina Donja Stubica Klanjec Zlatar
5 6 7 8 9 10	Z-3072 Z-5301 Z-4182 Z-4662 Z-4905 Z-6130 Z-6747	Dvor Veliki Tabor Muzej "Staro selo" Kulturno-povijesna cjelina grada Krapine Kulturno - povijesna cjelina grada Donje Stubice Kulturno-povijesna cjelina grada Klanjca Kulturno-povijesna cjelina grada Zlatara Kulturnopovijesna cjelina Svetog Križa Začretja	Hum Košnički Kumrovec Krapina Donja Stubica Klanjec Zlatar Sveti Križ Začretje
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	Z-3072 Z-5301 Z-4182 Z-4662 Z-4905 Z-6130 Z-6747 Z-6832	Dvor Veliki Tabor Muzej "Staro selo" Kulturno-povijesna cjelina grada Krapine Kulturno - povijesna cjelina grada Donje Stubice Kulturno-povijesna cjelina grada Klanjca Kulturno-povijesna cjelina grada Zlatara Kulturnopovijesna cjelina Svetog Križa Začretja Kulturnopovijesna cjelina Marije Bistrice Sisak-Moslavina County	Hum Košnički Kumrovec Krapina Donja Stubica Klanjec Zlatar Sveti Križ Začretje Marija Bistrica
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 Number	Z-3072 Z-5301 Z-4182 Z-4662 Z-4905 Z-6130 Z-6747 Z-6832	Dvor Veliki Tabor Muzej "Staro selo" Kulturno-povijesna cjelina grada Krapine Kulturno - povijesna cjelina grada Donje Stubice Kulturno-povijesna cjelina grada Klanjca Kulturno-povijesna cjelina grada Zlatara Kulturnopovijesna cjelina Svetog Križa Začretja Kulturnopovijesna cjelina Marije Bistrice Sisak-Moslavina County Name of the cultural heritage	Hum Košnički Kumrovec Krapina Donja Stubica Klanjec Zlatar Sveti Križ Začretje Marija Bistrica
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 Number	Z-3072 Z-5301 Z-4182 Z-4662 Z-4905 Z-6130 Z-6747 Z-6832 Register number Z-5330	Dvor Veliki Tabor Muzej "Staro selo" Kulturno-povijesna cjelina grada Krapine Kulturno - povijesna cjelina grada Donje Stubice Kulturno-povijesna cjelina grada Klanjca Kulturno-povijesna cjelina grada Zlatara Kulturnopovijesna cjelina Svetog Križa Začretja Kulturnopovijesna cjelina Marije Bistrice Sisak-Moslavina County Name of the cultural heritage Kulturno-povijesna cjelina grada Hrvatska Kostajnica	Hum Košnički Kumrovec Krapina Donja Stubica Klanjec Zlatar Sveti Križ Začretje Marija Bistrica Adress Hrvatska Kostajnica
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 Number 1 2	Z-3072 Z-5301 Z-4182 Z-4662 Z-4905 Z-6130 Z-6747 Z-6832 Register number Z-5330 Z-4749	Dvor Veliki Tabor Muzej "Staro selo" Kulturno-povijesna cjelina grada Krapine Kulturno - povijesna cjelina grada Donje Stubice Kulturno-povijesna cjelina grada Klanjca Kulturno-povijesna cjelina grada Zlatara Kulturnopovijesna cjelina Svetog Križa Začretja Kulturnopovijesna cjelina Marije Bistrice Sisak-Moslavina County Name of the cultural heritage Kulturno-povijesna cjelina grada Hrvatska Kostajnica Povijesna seoska cjelina naselja Krapje	Hum Košnički Kumrovec Krapina Donja Stubica Klanjec Zlatar Sveti Križ Začretje Marija Bistrica Adress Hrvatska Kostajnica Krapje,
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 Number 1 2 3	Z-3072 Z-5301 Z-4182 Z-4662 Z-4905 Z-6130 Z-6747 Z-6832 Register number Z-5330 Z-4749 Z-3843	Dvor Veliki Tabor Muzej "Staro selo" Kulturno-povijesna cjelina grada Krapine Kulturno - povijesna cjelina grada Donje Stubice Kulturno-povijesna cjelina grada Klanjca Kulturno-povijesna cjelina grada Zlatara Kulturnopovijesna cjelina Svetog Križa Začretja Kulturnopovijesna cjelina Marije Bistrice Sisak-Moslavina County Name of the cultural heritage Kulturno-povijesna cjelina grada Hrvatska Kostajnica Povijesna seoska cjelina naselja Krapje Povijesna seoska cjelina naselja Čigoč	Hum Košnički Kumrovec Krapina Donja Stubica Klanjec Zlatar Sveti Križ Začretje Marija Bistrica Adress Hrvatska Kostajnica Krapje, Čigoč
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 Number 1 2 3	Z-3072 Z-5301 Z-4182 Z-4662 Z-4905 Z-6130 Z-6747 Z-6832 Register number Z-5330 Z-4749 Z-3843 Z-4135	Dvor Veliki Tabor Muzej "Staro selo" Kulturno-povijesna cjelina grada Krapine Kulturno - povijesna cjelina grada Donje Stubice Kulturno-povijesna cjelina grada Klanjca Kulturno-povijesna cjelina grada Zlatara Kulturnopovijesna cjelina Svetog Križa Začretja Kulturnopovijesna cjelina Marije Bistrice Sisak-Moslavina County Name of the cultural heritage Kulturno-povijesna cjelina grada Hrvatska Kostajnica Povijesna seoska cjelina naselja Krapje Povijesna seoska cjelina naselja Kratečko	Hum Košnički Kumrovec Krapina Donja Stubica Klanjec Zlatar Sveti Križ Začretje Marija Bistrica Adress Hrvatska Kostajnica Krapje, Čigoč Kratečko
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 Number 1 2 3 4	Z-3072 Z-5301 Z-4182 Z-4662 Z-4905 Z-6130 Z-6747 Z-6832 Register number Z-5330 Z-4749 Z-3843 Z-4135 Z-3410	Dvor Veliki Tabor Muzej "Staro selo" Kulturno-povijesna cjelina grada Krapine Kulturno - povijesna cjelina grada Donje Stubice Kulturno-povijesna cjelina grada Klanjca Kulturno-povijesna cjelina grada Zlatara Kulturnopovijesna cjelina Svetog Križa Začretja Kulturnopovijesna cjelina Marije Bistrice Sisak-Moslavina County Name of the cultural heritage Kulturno-povijesna cjelina grada Hrvatska Kostajnica Povijesna seoska cjelina naselja Krapje Povijesna seoska cjelina naselja Kratečko Kulturno - povijesna cjelina grada Siska	Hum Košnički Kumrovec Krapina Donja Stubica Klanjec Zlatar Sveti Križ Začretje Marija Bistrica Adress Hrvatska Kostajnica Krapje, Čigoč Kratečko Sisak
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 Number 1 2 3 4 5 6	Z-3072 Z-5301 Z-4182 Z-4662 Z-4905 Z-6130 Z-6747 Z-6832 Register number Z-5330 Z-4749 Z-3843 Z-4135 Z-3410 Z-3769	Dvor Veliki Tabor Muzej "Staro selo" Kulturno-povijesna cjelina grada Krapine Kulturno - povijesna cjelina grada Donje Stubice Kulturno-povijesna cjelina grada Klanjca Kulturno-povijesna cjelina grada Zlatara Kulturnopovijesna cjelina Svetog Križa Začretja Kulturnopovijesna cjelina Marije Bistrice Sisak-Moslavina County Name of the cultural heritage Kulturno-povijesna cjelina grada Hrvatska Kostajnica Povijesna seoska cjelina naselja Krapje Povijesna seoska cjelina naselja Kratečko Kulturno - povijesna cjelina grada Siska Povijesna seoska cjelina Mužilovčica	Hum Košnički Kumrovec Krapina Donja Stubica Klanjec Zlatar Sveti Križ Začretje Marija Bistrica Adress Hrvatska Kostajnica Krapje, Čigoč Kratečko Sisak Mužilovčica
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 Number 1 2 3 4 5 6	Z-3072 Z-5301 Z-4182 Z-4662 Z-4905 Z-6130 Z-6747 Z-6832 Register number Z-5330 Z-4749 Z-3843 Z-4135 Z-3410 Z-3769 Z-4136	Dvor Veliki Tabor Muzej "Staro selo" Kulturno-povijesna cjelina grada Krapine Kulturno - povijesna cjelina grada Donje Stubice Kulturno-povijesna cjelina grada Klanjca Kulturno-povijesna cjelina grada Zlatara Kulturnopovijesna cjelina Svetog Križa Začretja Kulturnopovijesna cjelina Marije Bistrice Sisak-Moslavina County Name of the cultural heritage Kulturno-povijesna cjelina grada Hrvatska Kostajnica Povijesna seoska cjelina naselja Krapje Povijesna seoska cjelina naselja Kratečko Kulturno - povijesna cjelina grada Siska Povijesna seoska cjelina Mužilovčica Kulturno - povijesna cjelina grada Topusko	Hum Košnički Kumrovec Krapina Donja Stubica Klanjec Zlatar Sveti Križ Začretje Marija Bistrica Adress Hrvatska Kostajnica Krapje, Čigoč Kratečko Sisak
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 Number 1 2 3 4 5 6 7	Z-3072 Z-5301 Z-4182 Z-4662 Z-4905 Z-6130 Z-6747 Z-6832 Register number Z-5330 Z-4749 Z-3843 Z-4135 Z-3410 Z-3769	Dvor Veliki Tabor Muzej "Staro selo" Kulturno-povijesna cjelina grada Krapine Kulturno - povijesna cjelina grada Donje Stubice Kulturno-povijesna cjelina grada Klanjca Kulturno-povijesna cjelina grada Zlatara Kulturnopovijesna cjelina Svetog Križa Začretja Kulturnopovijesna cjelina Marije Bistrice Sisak-Moslavina County Name of the cultural heritage Kulturno-povijesna cjelina grada Hrvatska Kostajnica Povijesna seoska cjelina naselja Krapje Povijesna seoska cjelina naselja Kratečko Kulturno - povijesna cjelina grada Siska Povijesna seoska cjelina Mužilovčica Kulturno - povijesna cjelina grada Gline	Hum Košnički Kumrovec Krapina Donja Stubica Klanjec Zlatar Sveti Križ Začretje Marija Bistrica Adress Hrvatska Kostajnica Krapje, Čigoč Kratečko Sisak Mužilovčica Topusko Glina
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 Number 1 2 3 4 5 6 7	Z-3072 Z-5301 Z-4182 Z-4662 Z-4905 Z-6130 Z-6747 Z-6832 Register number Z-5330 Z-4749 Z-3843 Z-4135 Z-3410 Z-3769 Z-4136	Dvor Veliki Tabor Muzej "Staro selo" Kulturno-povijesna cjelina grada Krapine Kulturno - povijesna cjelina grada Donje Stubice Kulturno-povijesna cjelina grada Klanjca Kulturno-povijesna cjelina grada Zlatara Kulturnopovijesna cjelina Svetog Križa Začretja Kulturnopovijesna cjelina Marije Bistrice Sisak-Moslavina County Name of the cultural heritage Kulturno-povijesna cjelina grada Hrvatska Kostajnica Povijesna seoska cjelina naselja Krapje Povijesna seoska cjelina naselja Kratečko Kulturno - povijesna cjelina grada Siska Povijesna seoska cjelina Mužilovčica Kulturno - povijesna cjelina grada Topusko	Hum Košnički Kumrovec Krapina Donja Stubica Klanjec Zlatar Sveti Križ Začretje Marija Bistrica Adress Hrvatska Kostajnica Krapje, Čigoč Kratečko Sisak Mužilovčica Topusko
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 Number 1 2 3 4 5 6 7	Z-3072 Z-5301 Z-4182 Z-4662 Z-4905 Z-6130 Z-6747 Z-6832 Register number Z-5330 Z-4749 Z-3843 Z-4135 Z-3410 Z-3769 Z-4136 Z-2919	Dvor Veliki Tabor Muzej "Staro selo" Kulturno-povijesna cjelina grada Krapine Kulturno - povijesna cjelina grada Donje Stubice Kulturno-povijesna cjelina grada Klanjca Kulturno-povijesna cjelina grada Zlatara Kulturnopovijesna cjelina Svetog Križa Začretja Kulturnopovijesna cjelina Marije Bistrice Sisak-Moslavina County Name of the cultural heritage Kulturno-povijesna cjelina grada Hrvatska Kostajnica Povijesna seoska cjelina naselja Krapje Povijesna seoska cjelina naselja Kratečko Kulturno - povijesna cjelina grada Siska Povijesna seoska cjelina Mužilovčica Kulturno - povijesna cjelina grada Gline	Hum Košnički Kumrovec Krapina Donja Stubica Klanjec Zlatar Sveti Križ Začretje Marija Bistrica Adress Hrvatska Kostajnica Krapje, Čigoč Kratečko Sisak Mužilovčica Topusko Glina
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 Number 1 2 3 4 5 6 7	Z-3072 Z-5301 Z-4182 Z-4662 Z-4905 Z-6130 Z-6747 Z-6832 Register number Z-5330 Z-4749 Z-3843 Z-4135 Z-3410 Z-3769 Z-4136 Z-2919 Z-4134	Dvor Veliki Tabor Muzej "Staro selo" Kulturno-povijesna cjelina grada Krapine Kulturno - povijesna cjelina grada Donje Stubice Kulturno-povijesna cjelina grada Klanjca Kulturno-povijesna cjelina grada Zlatara Kulturnopovijesna cjelina Svetog Križa Začretja Kulturnopovijesna cjelina Marije Bistrice Sisak-Moslavina County Name of the cultural heritage Kulturno-povijesna cjelina grada Hrvatska Kostajnica Povijesna seoska cjelina naselja Krapje Povijesna seoska cjelina naselja Kratečko Kulturno - povijesna cjelina grada Siska Povijesna seoska cjelina Mužilovčica Kulturno - povijesna cjelina grada Topusko Kulturno-povijesna cjelina grada Gline Povijesno seosko naselje Drenov Bok	Hum Košnički Kumrovec Krapina Donja Stubica Klanjec Zlatar Sveti Križ Začretje Marija Bistrica Adress Hrvatska Kostajnica Krapje, Čigoč Kratečko Sisak Mužilovčica Topusko Glina Drenov Bok
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 Number 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Z-3072 Z-5301 Z-4182 Z-4662 Z-4905 Z-6130 Z-6747 Z-6832 Register number Z-5330 Z-4749 Z-3843 Z-4135 Z-3410 Z-3769 Z-4136 Z-2919 Z-4134 Z-3411	Dvor Veliki Tabor Muzej "Staro selo" Kulturno-povijesna cjelina grada Krapine Kulturno - povijesna cjelina grada Donje Stubice Kulturno-povijesna cjelina grada Klanjca Kulturno-povijesna cjelina grada Zlatara Kulturnopovijesna cjelina Svetog Križa Začretja Kulturnopovijesna cjelina Marije Bistrice Sisak-Moslavina County Name of the cultural heritage Kulturno-povijesna cjelina grada Hrvatska Kostajnica Povijesna seoska cjelina naselja Krapje Povijesna seoska cjelina naselja Kratečko Kulturno - povijesna cjelina grada Siska Povijesna seoska cjelina Mužilovčica Kulturno - povijesna cjelina grada Topusko Kulturno-povijesna cjelina grada Gline Povijesno seosko naselje Drenov Bok Spomen područje	Hum Košnički Kumrovec Krapina Donja Stubica Klanjec Zlatar Sveti Križ Začretje Marija Bistrica Adress Hrvatska Kostajnica Krapje, Čigoč Kratečko Sisak Mužilovčica Topusko Glina Drenov Bok Jasenovac
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 Number 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Z-3072 Z-5301 Z-4182 Z-4662 Z-4905 Z-6130 Z-6747 Z-6832 Register number Z-5330 Z-4749 Z-3843 Z-4135 Z-3410 Z-3769 Z-4136 Z-2919 Z-4134 Z-3411 Z-3386 Z-2122	Dvor Veliki Tabor Muzej "Staro selo" Kulturno-povijesna cjelina grada Krapine Kulturno - povijesna cjelina grada Donje Stubice Kulturno-povijesna cjelina grada Klanjca Kulturno-povijesna cjelina grada Zlatara Kulturnopovijesna cjelina Svetog Križa Začretja Kulturnopovijesna cjelina Marije Bistrice Sisak-Moslavina County Name of the cultural heritage Kulturno-povijesna cjelina grada Hrvatska Kostajnica Povijesna seoska cjelina naselja Krapje Povijesna seoska cjelina naselja Kratečko Kulturno - povijesna cjelina grada Siska Povijesna seoska cjelina Mužilovčica Kulturno - povijesna cjelina grada Topusko Kulturno-povijesna cjelina grada Gline Povijesno seosko naselje Drenov Bok Spomen područje Sedam tradicijskih okućnica Kulturno-povijesna cjelina grada Petrinje	Hum Košnički Kumrovec Krapina Donja Stubica Klanjec Zlatar Sveti Križ Začretje Marija Bistrica Adress Hrvatska Kostajnica Krapje, Čigoč Kratečko Sisak Mužilovčica Topusko Glina Drenov Bok Jasenovac Letovanić, Petrinja,
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 Number 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	Z-3072 Z-5301 Z-4182 Z-4662 Z-4905 Z-6130 Z-6747 Z-6832 Register number Z-5330 Z-4749 Z-3843 Z-4135 Z-3410 Z-3769 Z-4136 Z-2919 Z-4134 Z-3411 Z-3386	Dvor Veliki Tabor Muzej "Staro selo" Kulturno-povijesna cjelina grada Krapine Kulturno - povijesna cjelina grada Donje Stubice Kulturno-povijesna cjelina grada Klanjca Kulturno-povijesna cjelina grada Zlatara Kulturnopovijesna cjelina Svetog Križa Začretja Kulturnopovijesna cjelina Marije Bistrice Sisak-Moslavina County Name of the cultural heritage Kulturno-povijesna cjelina grada Hrvatska Kostajnica Povijesna seoska cjelina naselja Krapje Povijesna seoska cjelina naselja Krapje Povijesna seoska cjelina naselja Kratečko Kulturno - povijesna cjelina grada Siska Povijesna seoska cjelina Mužilovčica Kulturno - povijesna cjelina grada Topusko Kulturno-povijesna cjelina grada Gline Povijesno seosko naselje Drenov Bok Spomen područje Sedam tradicijskih okućnica Kulturno-povijesna cjelina grada Petrinje Spomen mjesta stradanja žrtava fašističkog terora u sklopu ustaškog	Hum Košnički Kumrovec Krapina Donja Stubica Klanjec Zlatar Sveti Križ Začretje Marija Bistrica Adress Hrvatska Kostajnica Krapje, Čigoč Kratečko Sisak Mužilovčica Topusko Glina Drenov Bok Jasenovac Letovanić,
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 Number 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	Z-3072 Z-5301 Z-4182 Z-4662 Z-4905 Z-6130 Z-6747 Z-6832 Register number Z-5330 Z-4749 Z-3843 Z-4135 Z-3410 Z-3769 Z-4136 Z-2919 Z-4134 Z-3411 Z-3386 Z-2122 Z-7329	Dvor Veliki Tabor Muzej "Staro selo" Kulturno-povijesna cjelina grada Krapine Kulturno - povijesna cjelina grada Donje Stubice Kulturno-povijesna cjelina grada Zlatara Kulturno-povijesna cjelina Svetog Križa Začretja Kulturnopovijesna cjelina Marije Bistrice Sisak-Moslavina County Name of the cultural heritage Kulturno-povijesna cjelina naselja Krapje Povijesna seoska cjelina naselja Krapje Povijesna seoska cjelina naselja Kratečko Kulturno - povijesna cjelina grada Siska Povijesna seoska cjelina grada Siska Povijesna seoska cjelina Mužilovčica Kulturno - povijesna cjelina grada Gline Povijesno seosko naselje Drenov Bok Spomen područje Sedam tradicijskih okućnica Kulturno-povijesna cjelina grada Petrinje Spomen mjesta stradanja žrtava fašističkog terora u sklopu ustaškog koncentracijskog logora Jasenovac	Hum Košnički Kumrovec Krapina Donja Stubica Klanjec Zlatar Sveti Križ Začretje Marija Bistrica Adress Hrvatska Kostajnica Krapje, Čigoč Kratečko Sisak Mužilovčica Topusko Glina Drenov Bok Jasenovac Letovanić, Petrinja, Jasenovac,
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 Number 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	Z-3072 Z-5301 Z-4182 Z-4662 Z-4905 Z-6130 Z-6747 Z-6832 Register number Z-5330 Z-4749 Z-3843 Z-4135 Z-3410 Z-3769 Z-4136 Z-2919 Z-4134 Z-3411 Z-3386 Z-2122 Z-7329 Z-5728	Dvor Veliki Tabor Muzej "Staro selo" Kulturno-povijesna cjelina grada Krapine Kulturno - povijesna cjelina grada Donje Stubice Kulturno-povijesna cjelina grada Klanjca Kulturno-povijesna cjelina grada Zlatara Kulturnopovijesna cjelina Svetog Križa Začretja Kulturnopovijesna cjelina Marije Bistrice Sisak-Moslavina County Name of the cultural heritage Kulturno-povijesna cjelina grada Hrvatska Kostajnica Povijesna seoska cjelina naselja Krapje Povijesna seoska cjelina naselja Krapje Povijesna seoska cjelina naselja Kratečko Kulturno - povijesna cjelina grada Siska Povijesna seoska cjelina Mužilovčica Kulturno - povijesna cjelina grada Topusko Kulturno-povijesna cjelina grada Gline Povijesno seosko naselje Drenov Bok Spomen područje Sedam tradicijskih okućnica Kulturno-povijesna cjelina grada Petrinje Spomen mjesta stradanja žrtava fašističkog terora u sklopu ustaškog koncentracijskog logora Jasenovac Povijesna seoska cjelina naselja Stara Subocka	Hum Košnički Kumrovec Krapina Donja Stubica Klanjec Zlatar Sveti Križ Začretje Marija Bistrica Adress Hrvatska Kostajnica Krapje, Čigoč Kratečko Sisak Mužilovčica Topusko Glina Drenov Bok Jasenovac Letovanić, Petrinja, Jasenovac, Stara Subocka
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 Number 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	Z-3072 Z-5301 Z-4182 Z-4662 Z-4905 Z-6130 Z-6747 Z-6832 Register number Z-5330 Z-4749 Z-3843 Z-4135 Z-3410 Z-3769 Z-4136 Z-2919 Z-4134 Z-3411 Z-3386 Z-2122 Z-7329 Z-5728 Z-5575	Dvor Veliki Tabor Muzej "Staro selo" Kulturno-povijesna cjelina grada Krapine Kulturno - povijesna cjelina grada Donje Stubice Kulturno-povijesna cjelina grada Klanjca Kulturno-povijesna cjelina grada Zlatara Kulturnopovijesna cjelina Svetog Križa Začretja Kulturnopovijesna cjelina Marije Bistrice Sisak-Moslavina County Name of the cultural heritage Kulturno-povijesna cjelina grada Hrvatska Kostajnica Povijesna seoska cjelina naselja Krapje Povijesna seoska cjelina naselja Kratečko Kulturno - povijesna cjelina grada Siska Povijesna seoska cjelina Mužilovčica Kulturno - povijesna cjelina grada Topusko Kulturno-povijesna cjelina grada Gline Povijesno seosko naselje Drenov Bok Spomen područje Sedam tradicijskih okućnica Kulturno-povijesna cjelina grada Petrinje Spomen mjesta stradanja žrtava fašističkog terora u sklopu ustaškog koncentracijskog logora Jasenovac Povijesna seoska cjelina naselja Stara Subocka Kulturno-povijesna cjelina naselja Stara Subocka	Hum Košnički Kumrovec Krapina Donja Stubica Klanjec Zlatar Sveti Križ Začretje Marija Bistrica Adress Hrvatska Kostajnica Krapje, Čigoč Kratečko Sisak Mužilovčica Topusko Glina Drenov Bok Jasenovac Letovanić, Petrinja, Jasenovac, Stara Subocka Suvoj,
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 Number 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	Z-3072 Z-5301 Z-4182 Z-4662 Z-4905 Z-6130 Z-6747 Z-6832 Register number Z-5330 Z-4749 Z-3843 Z-4135 Z-3410 Z-3769 Z-4136 Z-2919 Z-4134 Z-3411 Z-3386 Z-2122 Z-7329 Z-5728 Z-5778	Dvor Veliki Tabor Muzej "Staro selo" Kulturno-povijesna cjelina grada Krapine Kulturno - povijesna cjelina grada Donje Stubice Kulturno-povijesna cjelina grada Klanjca Kulturno-povijesna cjelina grada Zlatara Kulturnopovijesna cjelina Svetog Križa Začretja Kulturnopovijesna cjelina Marije Bistrice Sisak-Moslavina County Name of the cultural heritage Kulturno-povijesna cjelina grada Hrvatska Kostajnica Povijesna seoska cjelina naselja Krapje Povijesna seoska cjelina naselja Krapje Povijesna seoska cjelina naselja Kratečko Kulturno - povijesna cjelina grada Siska Povijesna seoska cjelina Mužilovčica Kulturno - povijesna cjelina grada Gline Povijesno seosko naselje Drenov Bok Spomen područje Sedam tradicijskih okućnica Kulturno-povijesna cjelina grada Petrinje Spomen mjesta stradanja žrtava fašističkog terora u sklopu ustaškog koncentracijskog logora Jasenovac Povijesna seoska cjelina naselja Stara Subocka Kulturno-povijesna cjelina naselja Stara Subocka	Hum Košnički Kumrovec Krapina Donja Stubica Klanjec Zlatar Sveti Križ Začretje Marija Bistrica Adress Hrvatska Kostajnica Krapje, Čigoč Kratečko Sisak Mužilovčica Topusko Glina Drenov Bok Jasenovac Letovanić, Petrinja, Jasenovac, Stara Subocka Suvoj, Bok Palanječki
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 Number 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	Z-3072 Z-5301 Z-4182 Z-4662 Z-4905 Z-6130 Z-6747 Z-6832 Register number Z-5330 Z-4749 Z-3843 Z-4135 Z-3410 Z-3769 Z-4136 Z-2919 Z-4134 Z-3411 Z-3386 Z-2122 Z-7329 Z-5728 Z-5575	Dvor Veliki Tabor Muzej "Staro selo" Kulturno-povijesna cjelina grada Krapine Kulturno - povijesna cjelina grada Donje Stubice Kulturno-povijesna cjelina grada Klanjca Kulturno-povijesna cjelina grada Zlatara Kulturnopovijesna cjelina Svetog Križa Začretja Kulturnopovijesna cjelina Marije Bistrice Sisak-Moslavina County Name of the cultural heritage Kulturno-povijesna cjelina grada Hrvatska Kostajnica Povijesna seoska cjelina naselja Krapje Povijesna seoska cjelina naselja Krapje Povijesna seoska cjelina naselja Kratečko Kulturno - povijesna cjelina grada Siska Povijesna seoska cjelina Mužilovčica Kulturno - povijesna cjelina grada Gline Povijesno seosko naselje Drenov Bok Spomen područje Sedam tradicijskih okućnica Kulturno-povijesna cjelina grada Petrinje Spomen mjesta stradanja žrtava fašističkog terora u sklopu ustaškog koncentracijskog logora Jasenovac Povijesna seoska cjelina naselja Stara Subocka Kulturno-povijesna cjelina naselja Stara Subocka Kulturno-povijesna cjelina naselja Stara Subocka	Hum Košnički Kumrovec Krapina Donja Stubica Klanjec Zlatar Sveti Križ Začretje Marija Bistrica Adress Hrvatska Kostajnica Krapje, Čigoč Kratečko Sisak Mužilovčica Topusko Glina Drenov Bok Jasenovac Letovanić, Petrinja, Jasenovac, Stara Subocka Suvoj,
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 Number 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	Z-3072 Z-5301 Z-4182 Z-4662 Z-4905 Z-6130 Z-6747 Z-6832 Register number Z-5330 Z-4749 Z-3843 Z-4135 Z-3410 Z-3769 Z-4136 Z-2919 Z-4134 Z-3411 Z-3386 Z-2122 Z-7329 Z-5728 Z-5778	Dvor Veliki Tabor Muzej "Staro selo" Kulturno-povijesna cjelina grada Krapine Kulturno - povijesna cjelina grada Donje Stubice Kulturno-povijesna cjelina grada Klanjca Kulturno-povijesna cjelina grada Zlatara Kulturnopovijesna cjelina Svetog Križa Začretja Kulturnopovijesna cjelina Marije Bistrice Sisak-Moslavina County Name of the cultural heritage Kulturno-povijesna cjelina grada Hrvatska Kostajnica Povijesna seoska cjelina naselja Krapje Povijesna seoska cjelina naselja Krapje Povijesna seoska cjelina naselja Kratečko Kulturno - povijesna cjelina grada Siska Povijesna seoska cjelina Mužilovčica Kulturno - povijesna cjelina grada Gline Povijesno seosko naselje Drenov Bok Spomen područje Sedam tradicijskih okućnica Kulturno-povijesna cjelina grada Petrinje Spomen mjesta stradanja žrtava fašističkog terora u sklopu ustaškog koncentracijskog logora Jasenovac Povijesna seoska cjelina naselja Stara Subocka Kulturno-povijesna cjelina naselja Stara Subocka	Hum Košnički Kumrovec Krapina Donja Stubica Klanjec Zlatar Sveti Križ Začretje Marija Bistrica Adress Hrvatska Kostajnica Krapje, Čigoč Kratečko Sisak Mužilovčica Topusko Glina Drenov Bok Jasenovac Letovanić, Petrinja, Jasenovac, Stara Subocka Suvoj, Bok Palanječki

19	Z-7299	Povijesna seoska cjelina naselja Lonja	Lonja
20	P-6190	Skupina povijesnih i tradicijskih građevina u naselju Sunja	Sunja
		Karlovac County	
Number	Register number	Name of the cultural heritage	Adress
1	Z-3922	Kulturno-povijesna ruralna cjelina Rastoke	Rastoke,
2	Z-3173	Kulturno - povijesna cjelina grada Slunja	Slunj
3	Z-287	Etnopark Ozalj	Ozalj
4	Z-2993	Kulturno-povijesna cjelina grada Karlovca	Karlovac
5	Z-3170	Kulturno - povijesna cjelina grada Duge Rese	Duga Resa
6	Z-3412	Kulturno-povijesna cjelina ulice Rakovac	Karlovac,
7	Z-3881	Kulturno-povijesna ruralna cjelina Donji Mrzljaki	Mrzljaki,
8	Z-1731	Kulturno-povijesna cjelina grada Ogulina	Ogulin,
9	Z-4807	Kulturno-povijesna ruralna cjelina Orljak	Rebrovići
10	P-6160	Židovsko groblje	Karlovac,
11	P-6439	Kulturno-povijesna cjelina naselja Modruš	Modruš

Source: Cultural Heritage Register, Ministry of Culture and Media, 23 November 2021

3.2 Social baseline and relevant potential issues

3.2.1 General Information on Administrative division

With a surface area of 56.594 km², Croatia is 18th among the European Union countries according to size. In terms of relief and climate, it is extremely diverse. The territory includes extensive plains in the continental region between the Rivers Drava and Sava (Slavonia), mountainous areas in the centre (Lika and Gorski Kotar), and in the west and south, a long, indented, sunny coastline with over a thousand islands (Istria, Kvarner and Dalmatia). ⁶⁷



Figure 14. Geographic map of Croatia 68

The present administrative territorial division of the country was introduced in 1997 by Act on Counties, Cities and Municipalities in Republic of Croatia⁶⁹, when the 1992 division, that beside counties and municipalities consisted also districts, was changed.

The administrative/territorial division of Croatia, the first level, are the 20 counties and one city-county. Territorial division into counties is one of the historical features of the Republic of Croatia. According to some sources, counties were for the first time mentioned in the 10th century. On the

٠

⁶⁷ http://croatia.eu/index.php?view=article&lang=2&id=6

⁶⁸ http://croatia.eu/index.php?view=article&lang=2&id=6

⁶⁹ OG 10/97

lower level there are 428 municipalities and 128 cities. The City of Zagreb has a special status of a city and county. Smaller administrative territorial units within municipalities/cities are settlements (Figure 15). 70



Figure 15. County division of Croatia⁷¹

The capital and the largest city of the Republic of Croatia is Zagreb. It is located in the northwest of the country, along the Sava River, and at the southern slopes of the Medvednica mountain. It lies at an elevation of approximately 122 m (400 ft) above sea level.

Regarding Nomenclature of Territorial Units for Statistics (NUTS 2) which are used for collecting statistical data in EU and also for implementation of Cohesion policy, in 2019 the government launched changes to the, dividing Croatia into four statistical non-administrative units which will improve regional aid allocation and ensure better terms for the absorption of European Union cohesion funds. The government's decision, under which the country is divided into Pannonian Croatia, North Croatia, Adriatic Croatia and the City of Zagreb, will go into force on 1 January 2023. 72

Until then the NUTS2 division into two regions is valid, Adriatic Croatia, which includes seven coastal counties, and Continental Croatia, which includes the City of Zagreb and thirteen remaining counties.

 $^{^{70}}$ OG 86/06, 125/06 – correction, 16/07 – correction, 95/08 – Decision Constitutional Court of RC, 46/10 – correction, 145/10, 37/13, 44/13, 45/13 i 110/15)

⁷¹ http://croatia.eu/index.php?view=article&lang=2&id=6

⁷² https://vlada.gov.hr/news/gov-t-launches-changes-to-country-s-statistical-subdivision/25178



Figure 16. NUTS 2 division which will go into force on 1 January 202373

3.2.2 Population

With 4.087.843 million inhabitants in 2018⁷⁴, Croatia is 20th among the members of the European Union. Population density amounts to 72 per km² which makes it as one of the more sparsely populated European countries, along with Norway, Finland, Sweden, Estonia, Latvia, Lithuania, Ireland and Bulgaria.

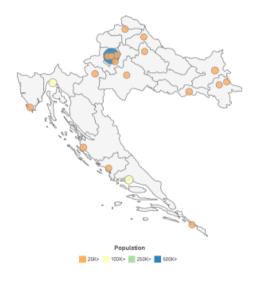


Figure 17. Croatia population density map⁷⁵

For the past twenty years, the population has been decreasing. The decrease in the total number of inhabitants was realized by all counties, except the City of Zagreb and the County of Istria, in which, compared to the previous year's estimate, there was a relative increase of 0,22% and 0,26%. The largest relative decline in population was recorded in Vukovar-Srijem County (3,04%).

⁷³ Source: Izrada prijedloga nove NUTS 2 klasifikacije u RH, Institut za razvoj i međunarodne odnose, 2018, https://razvoj.gov.hr/UserDocsImages/Vijesti%20-

^{%20}dokumenti/Izrada%20prijedloga%20nove%20NUTS%20klasifikacije%20u%20RH%20012019.pdf

^{74 &}lt;u>https://www.dzs.hr/Hrv_Eng/publication/2019/07-01-03_01_2019.htm</u>

⁷⁵ https://worldpopulationreview.com/countries/croatia-population

About 52% of the population lives in only five counties, mostly in the City of Zagreb (804.507 or 19,7%) and in the Split-Dalmatia County (448.071 or 11,0%), while Požega-Slavonia County had the least population. (67.862 or 1,7%) and Lika-Senj County (45.184 or 1,1%).

A long period of depopulation has resulted in many negative consequences, such as the reduction of the core population producing new generations, the reduction of the active working population, and the increasing care needs of the older population; in other words, increased economic and social burdens placed on the state budget in the areas of pension insurance, social and health care of the elderly, etc.⁷⁶

Apart from the decreasing population, the contemporary demographic picture of Croatia is much like those of the other members of the EU. It is characterised by three processes: ageing, natural depopulation, and spatial polarisation of the population.

The average age, which was 34 fifty years ago, has risen to 43,4 in 2018 which ranks Croats among the oldest nations in Europe. One quarter of the population of Croatia is over 60 years old while the share of the young people aged 0 to 19 years at the state level is 19,6%.

The share of women in the total population is 51,7%, and the share of men 48,3%. Such a ratio is present in most counties. The smallest share of the female population was in Lika-Senj County (50,1%), while the largest share was in the City of Zagreb (53,1%).

The share of the fertile contingent in the total female population continued to decrease. Therefore, in 2018, it amounted to 41,5%. Average number of children per woman of fertile age is 1.4, it is below multi-year average for the EU-28 which is in the range of 1.55-1.62.⁷⁷

The natural increase rate was negative at -3,9 (-15.761 persons). The negative natural increase was also confirmed by the vital index (live births per 100 deaths), which amounted to 70,1. The negative natural increase rate was recorded in all counties.⁷⁸

A positive natural increase was recorded in 58 towns / municipalities, negative one in 492 towns / municipalities and in the City of Zagreb, while 5 towns / municipalities recorded a zero-natural increase.

3.2.3 Economy

After a six-year recession, 2019 was the fifth year in a row in which stable and moderate economic growth was achieved. The realized GDP growth rate was 2,9%, which is a slight increase compared to the previous year when the value of Gross domestic product (GDP) was 2,7%.⁷⁹

According to the last available public data, for 2018, the most important sectors of Croatia's economy is wholesale and retail trade, transport, accommodation, and food services (23,1%), industry (20,4%) and public administration, defence, education, human health and social work activities (15,5%).⁸⁰

The service sector in total represents about 59% of the country's GDP, employing almost 70% of the workforce.

explained/images/9/9f/Gross value added at current basic prices%2C 2008 and 2018 %28%25 share of total gross value added%29 FP19.png

⁷⁶ http://croatia.eu/index.php?view=article&lang=2&id=14

⁷⁷ https://www.hzjz.hr/wp-content/uploads/2019/08/Prirodno kretanje 2018.pdf

⁷⁸ https://www.dzs.hr/Hrv_Eng/publication/2019/07-01-01_01_2019.htm

⁷⁹ https://www.hnb.hr/statistika/glavni-makroekonomski-indikatori

⁸⁰ https://ec.europa.eu/eurostat/statistics-

Regarding the tourism sector, in 2018 international tourists' expenditure in Croatia amounted to almost 20% of GDP – by far the largest share in the EU. 81

Intra-EU trade accounts for 68% of Croatia's exports (Italy 14%, Germany 13% and Slovenia 11%), while outside the EU 9% go to Bosnia and Herzegovina and 4% to Serbia. In terms of imports, 78% come from EU Member States (15% Germany, Italy 13% and Slovenia 11%), while outside the EU 3% come from both Bosnia and Herzegovina and China.⁸²

Last available public data (2017)⁸³ show that significantly the largest share in the GDP of the country, of all counties makes the City of Zagreb (34%). The share for other counties varies from 1% to 8%.

In 2020 the escalation of the coronavirus crisis and the measures introduced by public health authorities to limit the spread of the contagion have led to a significant decline in economic activity. Lengthy disruptions in global supply chains and falling demand, especially for travel and tourism—the single most important sector in the Croatian economy—could contribute to an even stronger economic recession. This would also result in a further widening of the fiscal deficit, requiring substantial borrowing and leading to a large increase in public debt.

The social and economic impact of the coronavirus pandemic is further exacerbated by the damaging earthquake that struck the Croatian capital and its surroundings on March 22, 2020. While the results of the damage assessment are still pending, the economic impact is expected to be very severe and reconstruction may take several years.⁸⁴

According to data from Croatian Bureau of Statistics (CBS)85:

- The gross domestic product increased in real terms by 0,4% in the first quarter of 2020, while the seasonally adjusted quarterly GDP increased by 0,3% compared to the same quarter of 2019 (Figure 18);

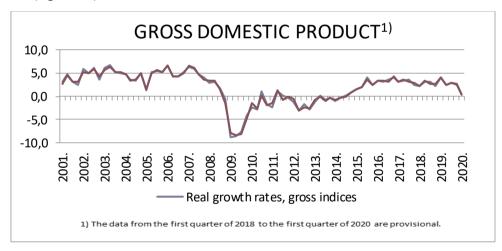


Figure 18. Gross domestic product over years and in May 2020, Croatia⁸⁶

 Working-day adjusted industrial production in May 2020, as compared to May 2019, decreased by 12,4%;

⁸¹ https://ec.europa.eu/info/sites/info/files/economy-finance/eb036_en.pdf

⁸² https://europa.eu/european-union/about-eu/countries/member-countries/croatia_en;

⁸³ https://www.dzs.hr/Hrv Eng/publication/2020/12-01-03 01 2020.htm

⁸⁴ https://www.worldbank.org/en/country/croatia/overview#3

^{85 &}lt;a href="https://www.dzs.hr/Hrv/publication/StatisticsInLine.htm">https://www.dzs.hr/Hrv/publication/StatisticsInLine.htm

⁸⁶ Source: CBS

- Working-day adjusted retail trade turnover in real terms in May 2020, as compared to May 2019, decreased by 7,8%;
- Working-day adjusted turnover from service activities in nominal terms in the Republic of Croatia in April 2020, as compared to April 2019, decreased by 33,5%;
- The working-day adjusted index of construction works in April 2020, as compared to April 2019, decreased by 4,7%;
- The working-day adjusted index of construction works in April 2020, as compared to April 2019, decreased by 4,7%;
- From January to April 2020, as compared to the same period last year, the export of the Republic of Croatia decreased by 4,9%, while the import decreased by 10,1%;
- In May 2020, the number of unemployed persons amounted to 157.839. The registered unemployment reached 9,5% in May 2020, which is 2,5 percentage points higer than in May 2019;
- Average gross earnings amounted to 9.057 kuna in April 2020, which is in real terms 0,4% higher than in April 2019. Average net earnings in the same period amounted to 6.622 kuna, which is in real terms 0,4% higher than in April 2019;
- The prices of goods and services for personal consumption, measured by the consumer price index decreased by 0,2% on average in June 2020 compared to June 2019, while the consumer price index excluding energy and food increased by 0,9% on average. The producer prices of industrial goods in June 2020, as compared to June 2019, decreased by 4,2%.

It is anticipated that Croatia will need to revisit its growth model and focus on specific policies to increase its resilience to exogenous shocks and raise the economy's growth potential.⁸⁷

3.2.4 Social protection

The social welfare system in the Republic of Croatia is based on the principle of subsidiarity, which implies the responsibility of individuals and families for their own social security. The role of the state is to help, with the aim of preventing, mitigating and eliminating social vulnerability. Beneficiaries, rights and conditions for their realization, as well as other issues of importance for this activity, are defined by the Law on Social Welfare⁸⁸. 89

About the recognition of the right in the social welfare system, except for compensation for housing costs and the right to heating costs, decides locally competent social welfare centre in the form of decision, according to the applicant's place of residence.

The recognition of the right to compensation for housing costs is decided by the local self-government unit and the City of Zagreb, in accordance with the provisions of the Social Welfare Act and special laws.

The recognition of the right to compensation for heating costs is decided by the regional self-government unit and the City of Zagreb, in accordance with the provisions of the Social Welfare Act.

Except social welfare centre, social services also provide:

^{87 &}lt;a href="https://www.worldbank.org/en/country/croatia/overview">https://www.worldbank.org/en/country/croatia/overview

⁸⁸OG 157/13, 152/14,99/15, 52/16,16/17, 130/17 and 98/19

⁸⁹ https://gov.hr/moja-uprava/obitelj-i-zivot/socijalna-skrb/sustav-socijalne-skrbi/367

- a social care home / community service centre,
- home help centre,
- associations, religious communities, other legal entities and craftsmen,
- natural persons as a professional activity,
- foster families.

In 2018, the share of social protection in the GDP of the Republic of Croatia amounted to 21,7%, which represents an increase of 0,1 percentage points compared to 2017. The GDP in current prices increased by approximately 16,5 billion kuna, while total social protection expenditures increased by approximately 3,9 billion kuna.

Concerning receipts, social contributions were the most frequent ones (59,9% of all social protection receipts in 2018). General government contributions followed with 36,8%.

Social protection benefits accounted for 98,3% of total social protection expenditures in 2018. By type of social benefits, those in cash were the most frequent ones (64,8%). By characteristics, non-means-tested social protection benefits (both in cash and in kind) were the most frequent ones (95,3%).

Viewed by social protection functions, the largest share of social benefits was spent on relieving the financial burden related to the Old-age risk (34,0% of all social protection benefits), followed by the Sickness/Health care function (33,6%). The least resources were spent on the Housing function (0,1%).

Comparing the data on the share of costs for the social protection in the national GDP with the EU Member States, the Republic of Croatia fell behind the EU-28 average by 6,3 percentage points in 2017. When it comes to data on social protection expenditures per inhabitant with EU Member States, calculated in purchasing power standard, the Republic of Croatia fell behind the EU-28 average by 53% in 2017. According to this indicator, expenditures on all social protection functions in the Republic of Croatia were below the EU average, and in absolute terms, the Old-age function fell behind the most.

Table 7. Share of each function in total amount of social protection benefits over years, Croatia 90

	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016 ¹⁾	2017	2018
Total expenditures on social protection benefits, by function (%)	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0
Sickness/Health care (%)	35,0	32,9	31,7	33,0	32,6	33,3	33,6
Disability ²⁾ (%)	12,9	12,9	12,1	11,8	10,8	10,5	10,3
Old age ²⁾ (%)	31,4	32,9	33,7	33,3	33,5	33,7	34,0
Survivors (%)	9,8	10,0	9,6	9,3	8,9	8,7	8,5
Family/Children (%)	7,5	7,5	9,0	8,7	8,7	8,7	9,0
Unemployment (%)	2,3	2,6	2,5	2,6	3,7	3,3	2,9
Housing (%)	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,1
Social exclusion not elsewhere classified (%)	1,0	1,1	1,2	1,2	1,7	1,7	1,6

Note 1) Revised data; Note 2) In line with the ESSPROS methodology, disability pensions for beneficiaries above legal retirement age have been transferred to Old-age function.

-

⁹⁰ Source: CBS, https://www.dzs.hr/Hrv/publication/StatisticsInLine.htm (https://www.dzs.hr/Hrv Eng/publication/2020/10-01-05 01 2020.htm)

3.2.5 Health Care

Despite a challenging economic context and major fiscal pressures on health expenditure, Croatia has managed to keep publicly funded health services accessible to its population. Croatia has seen major fluctuations in its per capita health expenditure in recent years, due to high unemployment rates and a challenging fiscal context. Strengthened health system governance will be crucial to ensure financial sustainability.

The Ministry of Health holds the stewardship role in the health system and is the main regulatory body, responsible for an array of functions, including health policy development, planning and evaluation, public health programmes, regulatory standards and the training of health professionals.

Croatia has a mandatory health insurance system, with the Croatian Health Insurance Fund (CHIF) being the sole insurer and the main purchaser of health services. The CHIF contracts with health care providers for the provision of services and plays a key role in defining which health services are covered by the publicly financed system. It also oversees performance standards and price-setting for services; is responsible for the payment of sick leave compensation, maternity benefits and other allowances; and is the main provider of complementary Voluntary Health Insurance (VHI) covering user charges (termed 'supplemental insurance' in Croatia).

The CHIF provides universal health insurance coverage to the entire resident population and it is not possible to opt out of the mandatory health insurance system. Dependent family members are covered through the contributions made by working family members, while those who are not economically active (such as pensioners and the unemployed), as well as vulnerable groups (people with disabilities, those on low incomes) are exempt from contributions and are covered through state budget transfers. The benefit package is broad, covering most types of health services. While copayments have been introduced in recent years, exemptions for vulnerable groups ensure a good degree of financial protection.

Complementary health insurance (mainly to cover user charges in the mandatory health insurance system, see below) is voluntary and is purchased individually from either the CHIF or a private insurer. Over 60 % of the population has this additional insurance.

Health expenditure in Croatia is among the lowest among EU Member States, both in per capita terms and as a percentage of gross domestic product (GDP). Expenditure as a percentage of GDP was 6,8% in 2017, below the EU average of 9,8%, but higher than eight other EU countries.

Hospital care is delivered through a network of general and specialist hospitals, most of which are owned by the counties. Highly specialised tertiary care is provided by hospitals owned by the central government. Specialised outpatient services, such as consultations provided by secondary care specialists, are mostly delivered in hospital outpatient departments. Since 2009, hospitals contracted by the CHIF have been paid using a diagnosis-related group (DRG) system and spending limits, with the aim of reducing costs and increasing efficiency. ⁹¹

53

⁹¹ https://ec.europa.eu/health/sites/health/files/state/docs/chp hr english.pdf; https://ec.europa.eu/health/sites/health/files/state/docs/2019 chp hr english.pdf

Table 8. Founders responsible for investment in health care institutions

Founder	Responsible for investments
State	Investment and current maintenance of health care institutions - space, medical and non-
	medical equipment and means of transport and for informatization of health care activities,
	in accordance with the plan and program of health care measures in the public health
	service network for health care institutions founded by losses of health institutions of which
	it is the founder
State	Investment in hospitals and investment in all health care institutions whose founders are
	units of regional self-government, i.e. the City of Zagreb or local self-government units,
	and are located in assisted areas.
State	Investment in health care institutions whose founders are units of regional self-
	government, i.e. the City of Zagreb or units of local self-government, in case of the need
	to remedy the consequences caused by a natural disaster or other catastrophe.
Regional self-	Investment and current maintenance of health care institutions - space, medical and non-
government	medical equipment and means of transport and for informatization of health care activities,
units	in accordance with the plan and program of health care measures and public health service
	network, as well as cover of losses of health care institutions of which it is the founder.
Local self-	Investment and current maintenance of health care institutions - space, medical and non-
government	medical equipment and means of transport and for informatization of health care activities,
units	in accordance with the plan and program of health care measures and public health service
	network, as well as cover of losses of health care institutions of which it is the founder.

There are several types of health care institution (university hospitals, university hospital centres, national institutes of health, specialist clinical hospitals) can only be established by the Ministry of Health. Counties can establish general and special hospitals (special hospitals may also be established by cities and other legal persons); primary health centres (there must be at least one primary health centre per county and at least three in the city of Zagreb); County Institutes of Emergency Medicine; County Institutes of Public Health; outpatient clinics; spas; health care facilities providing home care; palliative care institutions; and pharmacies. 92

*Table 9. Health institutions in Croatia, December 31,2019*⁹³

Health institutions	Number of institutions ⁹⁴	Founder ⁹⁵
Health center	49	Regional self-government unit and City of Zagreb
Clinical teaching		State
hospital	5	
Clinical hospital	3	State
Clinic	5	State
General hospital	22	Regional self-government unit and City of Zagreb
		Regional self-government unit and City of Zagreb, local self-
Special hospital	34	government unit and another legal entity and a natural person
		Regional self-government unit and City of Zagreb and another legal
Health resort	7	entity and a natural person
Public health		Regional self-government units and City of Zagreb
institute	22	
Other state		
institutes:		

⁹² https://www.who.int/health-laws/countries/hrv-en.pdf?ua=1

⁹³ Source: Public health institute

^{94 &}lt;a href="https://www.hzjz.hr/periodicne-publikacije/hrvatski-zdravstveno-statisticki-ljetopis-za-2019-tablicni-podaci/">https://www.hzjz.hr/periodicne-publikacije/hrvatski-zdravstveno-statisticki-ljetopis-za-2019-tablicni-podaci/

⁹⁵ https://www.zakon.hr/z/190/Zakon-o-zdravstvenoj-za%C5%A1titi

Health institutions	Number of institutions ⁹⁴	Founder ⁹⁵
Institute of		State
transfusional		
medicine	1	
Institute of		State
emergency		
medicine	1	
Emergency care		Regional self-government unit and City of Zagreb
station	21	
		Regional self-government unit and City of Zagreb and another legal
Polyclinic	358	entity and a natural person
Institution of		Persons with a completed university graduate study in health.
occupational		
health	6	
		Regional self-government unit and City of Zagreb and another legal
Pharmacy	186	entity and a natural person
Nursing care		Regional self-government unit and City of Zagreb and another legal
institution	280	entity and a natural person
Health company	648	Legal entity
Total	1.648	

Table 10. Health institutions in the project area

Health institutions	Zagreb County	Krapina – Zagorje County	City of Zagreb	Sisak- Moslavina County	Karlovac County
Clinical teaching hospital	0	0	2	0	0
Clinical hospital	0	0	3	0	0
Clinic	0	1	3	0	0
General hospital	0	1	0	1	2
Special hospital	2	2	5	0	1
Health resort	0	0	0	1	0
Health center	0	1	4	3	6
State Institutes	0	0	7	0	0
Emergency care station	1	1	1	1	1
Polyclinic	0	0	7	0	1

Source: MoH⁹⁶

⁹⁶ https://zdravlje.gov.hr/arhiva-80/ministarstvo-zdravlja/zdravstvene-ustanove-u-republici-hrvatskoj/656

4 NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL AND SOCIAL LEGISLATION AND INSTITUTIONS RELEVANT FOR THE PROJECT IMPLEMENTATION

4.1 National environmental and social legislation

4.1.1 National environmental legislation

The following Croatian legislation define a legal framework for environmental management:

- Environmental Protection Act (OG 80/13, 153/13, 78/15, 12/18, 118/18),
- Nature Protection Act (OG 80/13, 15/18, 14/19, 127/19, 155/23),
- Waste Management Act (OG 84/21, 142/23)
- Air Protection Act (OG 127/19, 57/22)
- Water Act (OG 66/19, 84/21, 47/23)
- Energy Efficiency Act (OG 127/14, 116/18, 25/20, 32/21, 41/21)
- Noise Protection Act (OG 30/09, 55/13, 153/13, 41/16, 114/18, 14/21)

Environmental Protection Act regulates: environmental protection principles and objectives within the concept of sustainable development, environment components protection and environmental stress protection. Furthermore it regulates environmental protection entities, sustainable development and environmental protection documents, environmental protection instruments, environmental monitoring, information system, access to information on the environment, access to justice in the environmental issues, public participation in the environmental issues, responsibility for environmental damage, funding and general policy instruments in environmental protection as well as administrative and inspection control.

According to this Act environmental protection objectives are as follows:

- protection of human life and health,
- protection of flora and fauna, geodiversity, biological and landscape diversity and preservation of ecological stability,
- protection and improvement of the quality of individual environmental components,
- protection of the ozone layer and climate change mitigation,
- protection and restoration of cultural and aesthetic landscape values,
- prevention of major accidents involving dangerous substances,
- prevention and reduction of environmental pollution,
- continuous use of natural resources,
- rational use of energy and promoting the use of renewable energy sources,
- elimination of environmental pollution effects,
- improvement of the disturbed natural balance and restoration of its regeneration capabilities,
- achievement of sustainable production and consumption,
- phase-out and substitution of use of dangerous and harmful substances,
- sustainable use of natural assets,
- ensuring and development of long-term sustainability
- improving environmental status and securing a healthy environment.

These objectives should be accomplished through application of environmental protection principles and environmental protection instruments, prescribed by this Act and sub-laws.

Sustainable development principles are following: precautionary principle, principle of preservation of natural assets, biological diversity and landscape, substitution and/or compensation principle, principle of removal and remediation of environmental damage at the source, principle of integrated approach, principle of cooperation, polluter pays principle, principle of access to information and public participation, promotion principle, principle of the right of access to justice.

These principles should be applied to ensure the protection: of the soil and Earth's lithosphere, forest, air, water, marine and coastal zones, nature, protection against the effects of environmental burdening, against adverse effects of genetically modified organisms, noise, Ionising radiation protection and nuclear safety, adverse effects of chemicals, light pollution, waste management.

Nature Protection Act regulates the nature protection system and integral nature preservation and its parts and other related issues.

According to this Act nature protection objectives and tasks are as follows:

- preservation and / or restoration of biodiversity by preserving natural habitat types, wild species
 and their habitats, including all birds species that occur naturally in the territory of the Republic
 of Croatia, as well as bird eggs and nests, by establishing an appropriate protection, management
 and control system,
- preservation of landscape and geodiversity in the natural balance state and harmonised relations with human activities,
- determination and monitoring the state of nature,
- providing of nature protection system for its permanent preservation,
- ensuring the sustainable natural resources usage without significant damage to parts of nature and with the least possible disturbance of the balance of its components,
- contribution to the preservation of the soil naturalness, the quality preservation, water and sea quantity and availability, the preservation of the atmosphere and the production of oxygen, and the preservation of the climate,
- prevention or mitigation harmful interventions of people and disturbances in nature as a consequence of technological development and activities performance.

These objectives should be accomplished through application of nature protection principles and nature protection instruments, prescribed by this Act and sub-laws.

Nature protection and conservation principles are following: everyone must behave in such a way as to contribute to the conservation of biodiversity, landscape diversity and geodiversity and to the conservation role of nature; non-renewable natural assets should be used rationally and renewable natural assets sustainably; in the use of natural resources and spatial planning it is obligatory to apply the principles of sustainable use; nature protection is the obligation of every natural and legal person, and in that manner they are obliged to cooperate in order to avoid and prevent dangerous actions and damage, remove and repair the consequences of damage and restore natural conditions that existed before the damage; precautions, when there is a threat of serious or irreparable damage to nature; the public has the right to free access to information on the state of nature.

Different instruments and procedures are defined by this Act like: competences in administrative and professional preforming of nature protection activities; ecological network acceptability assessment; environmental assessment of strategies, plans and programmes; obtaining certificates and permits for interventions in protected areas etc.

Waste Management Act prescribes measures for the environmental protection and human health by preventing or reducing waste generation, reducing the negative effects of wastegeneration and waste management, reducing the overall effects of raw material use and improving the efficiency of raw material use and increasing recycling and reuse, which is necessary for the transition to a circular economy. It regulates the waste management system, including the order of priority of waste management, principles, goals and manner of waste management, planning documents in waste management, competencies and obligations in waste management, locations and facilities for waste management, waste management activities, cross-border waste transport, waste management information system and administrative and inspection supervision over waste management. This Act also prescribes measures and conditions for the operation of landfills and requirements for waste that may be disposed of in order to prevent or minimize harmful effects on the environment and human health due to waste disposal.

Air Protection Act determines the competence and responsibility for air protection, planning documents, monitoring and assessment of air quality, measures for prevention and reduction of air pollution, reporting on air quality and data exchange, air quality monitoring and air emissions, air protection information system, air protection financing, administrative and inspection supervision.

Water Act regulates the legal status of water, water resources and water structures, water quality and quantity management, protection against harmful effects of water, detailed reclamation drainage and irrigation, special activities for water management, institutional structure for conducting these activities and other issues related to waters and water well.

Energy Efficiency Act regulates the area of energy efficient use, adoption of plans at the local, regional and national level for improving energy efficiency and their implementation, energy efficiency measures, energy efficiency obligations, obligations of the energy regulator, transmission system operator, distribution system operator and energy market operators in connection with the transmission, i.e. transport and distribution of energy, obligations of energy distributors, energy and / or water suppliers, and in particular energy service activities, determination of energy savings and consumer rights in the application of energy efficiency measures.

Noise Protection Act establishes measures to avoid, prevent or reduce harmful effects on human health that cause environmental noise, including noise, in particular in relation to: determining noise exposure by making noise maps based on the method for assessing environmental noise, ensuring the availability of environmental data to the public, development and adoption of action plans based on data used in the development of noise maps. The provisions of this Act shall apply to the assessment and management of noise from the environment to which people are exposed, especially in built-up areas, public parks or other such areas in populated areas, in those areas in nature, in addition to schools, hospitals and other buildings.

Also, Croatia ratified Basel Convention on the Control of Transboundary Movements of Hazardous Wastes and their Disposal. Basel Convention on the Control of Transboundary Movements of Hazardous Wastes and Their Disposal (Basel 1989), Published in OG—IT No. 3/94, came into force with respect to the Republic of Croatia on 7 August 1994. In 2019 Croatia ratified amendment to Basel Convention - Act on Ratification of Amendments to the Basel Convention on the Control of Transboundary Movements of Hazardous Wastes and Their Disposal OG-IT No. 7/19.

The main regulation which defines conditions for the transport of dangerous goods including hazardous waste in certain branches of transport is **Act on the Transport of Dangerous Goods (OG 79/07, 70/17).** It entered into force on January 1, 2008 and implements the European Agreement

concerning the International Carriage of Dangerous Goods by Road (ADR) as well as the corresponding Annexes A and B, which are amended every other (odd) year. This Act stipulates the obligations of persons participating in transport, the conditions for packaging and vehicles, the conditions for appointing safety advisers, rights and obligations, competence and conditions for training persons participating in the transport; competence state authorities and overseeing law enforcement. Thereby, it prescribes preventive safety measures and the procedure in case of an accident, measures in case of spillage or leakage of dangerous substances, documentation that must be possessed during the transport of dangerous substances and other requirements that must be met during the transport of dangerous substances.

According to the Act on the Transport of Dangerous Goods, participants in the transport of dangerous goods are obliged to take all necessary measures to prevent an accident, or to minimize the consequences of an accident. The carrier, consignor, consignee and organizer of transport must cooperate with each other and with the authorized persons of the competent authorities in order to exchange information on the need to take appropriate safety and preventive measures, and procedures in case of accident.

In case of an accident, participants in the transport of dangerous goods are obliged to immediately inform the MoI (112) and provide all information necessary to take appropriate measures. In the event of an accident for which there is an obligation to report, the carrier, safety advisor or the transport organizer must submit the prescribed report to the MoSTI.

In the case of loss of dangerous goods during transport, the carrier is obliged to take all necessary measures to find the lost dangerous goods, and notify the MoI without delay.

In case of spillage or leakage of dangerous substances, the carrier is obliged to insure, collect or dispose of dangerous substances that spilled or expired during transport, or place them in a designated place or otherwise make them safe and notify the MoI.

If the carrier is not able to act in accordance with the above, he is obliged to call a legal or natural person authorized to act in case of accidents or incidents with dangerous substances, at the expense of the carrier.

Detailed written instructions on how to act in the case of an accident must be present in the vehicle when transporting dangerous goods (standardized instructions for all types of transport, in a language understood by the vehicle crew, and the carrier is obliged to provide it to its drivers). The mandatory content of these instructions is prescribed by Chapter 5.4.3.4. of Annex A of the European Agreement concerning the International Carriage of Dangerous Goods by Road (ADR) which has been transposed into the national legislation by Article 62 of Act on the Transport of Dangerous Goods (Error! R eference source not found.).

In addition to these instructions, the transport of dangerous goods in the vehicle must be accompanied by the following documents:

 document on the transport of dangerous goods (the sender hands it over to the driver together with the goods). The data that must be stated in the document are prescribed, and their obligatory order is also prescribed. Indicate: UN number, dispatch name, hazard statement, packing group, tunnel code, number and description of the package or IBC container, total quantity of each dangerous substance (as volume, gross weight or net weight), name and address of consignor

- certificate on the driver's qualification (the driver must undergo training in an authorized institution and obtain a certificate from the MoSTI);
- ehicle certificate of validity (for vehicles of type EXII, EXIII, FL, OX, AT and MEMU in authorized stations for technical inspection);
- confirmation of individual vehicle inspections (technical inspections, brake inspections, periodic inspections);
- additional insurance and transport authorization (authorizations must exist for the transport of explosives (class 1) and the transport of radioactive substances (class 7)).

Other relevant sub-legislation from the perspective of project activities, which arise from the primary environmental laws are as follows:

- Regulation on information and participation of the public and interested public in environmental issues (OG 64/08);
- Ordinance on the environmental pollution register (OG 3/22);
- Regulation on the ecological network and the competencies of public institutions for the management of ecological network areas (OG 80/19, 119/23);
- Ordinance on waste management (OG 106/22);
- Ordinance on medical waste management (OG 50/15, 56/19);
- Regulation on municipal waste management (OG 50/17, 84/19, 14/20, Decision of the Constitutional Court of the Republic of Croatia, 31/21, Decision and Ruling of the Constitutional Court of the Republic of Croatia);
- Ordinance on the monitoring of emissions of pollutants into the air from immovable sources (OG 47/21);
- Regulation on limit values of emissions of pollutants into the air from immovable sources (OG 42/21);
- Ordinance on air quality monitoring (OG 72/20);
- Ordinance on issuance of water law acts (OG 9/20, 39/22);
- Ordinance on limit values of wastewater emissions (OG 26/20);
- Ordinance on energy audit of buildings and energy certification (OG 88/17, 90/20, 1/21, 4/21);
- Ordinance on the method of preparation and content of noise maps and action plans and on the method of calculation of permitted noise indicators (OG 75/09, 60/16, 117/18, 146/21).

Detailed information on primary laws and sub-legislation is available at web site of MoEPGT: https://mzoe.gov.hr/o-ministarstvu-1065/djelokrug-4925/4925

The environmental legal, regulatory and policy framework in the Republic of Croatia is ensured through the following main instruments:

- Environment Impact Assessment
- Natura 2000 Appropriate Assessment
- Location and Building permitting process
- Physical Planning

The regulations in the field of spatial planning determine the possibility of construction on certain land, the basic conditions for construction. This legislation defines criteria based on which a location permit is issued.

Physical planning is defined by Physical Planning Act (OG 153/13, 65/17, 114/18, 39/19, 98/19, 67/23) and other regulation (main requirements for physical planning, strategic and planning documents, procedures for their adoption and implementation, procedure for issuing location permit etc.).

The implementation of every project, thus including also projects of infrastructure development, reconstruction etc., have to be carried out on "land" on which the construction of a certain structure is allowed, meaning the land has to be so-called building land on which, in line with effective physical planning documents or physical plans, the respective location permit can be obtained in conformity with the provisions of the Physical Planning Act. This is additional safeguard mechanism closely related to the environment.

The location of the planned activities/projects must be marked in physical plans, before the construction starts. State/county/local Physical Plans already give certain measures and limitations regarding the improvement and protection of nature and the environment, cultural heritage and other protected values.

All buildings subject of this project will be rehabilitated/reconstructed in situ within the bounds of existing building footprints or on available publicly owned land.

Indoor air quality

Indoor air quality is affected by many other factors, including cooking, heating, the use of products such as wax or polish to clean surfaces, building materials such as formaldehyde in plywood and slow-burning materials. There is also radon from the soil.

Indoor air quality is a regulated by several acts: Law on Construction (OG 153/13, 20/17, 39/19, 125/19), Law on Chemicals (OG 18/13, 115/18, 37/20), Law on Communal Economy (OG 68/18, 110/18, 32/20), Law on OHS (OG 71/14, 118/14, 154/14, 94/18, 96/18), Law on Radiological and Nuclear Safety (OG 141/13, 39/15, 130/17, 118/18, 21/22, 114/22).

Law on Chemicals transposes EU regulatory framework for management and use of chemicals to Croatian legislation, including REACH (EC 1907/2006) that aims to improve the protection of human health and the environment through the better and earlier identification of the intrinsic properties of chemical substances and, Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008 — classification, labelling and packaging of substances and mixtures (CLP legislation).

By Law on Radiological and Nuclear Safety (OG 141/13, 39/15, 130/17, 118/18, 21/22, 114/22) and its by-laws, among other, Council Directive 2013/59 / Euratom of 5 December 2013 on basic safety standards for protection against the dangers arising from exposure to ionizing radiation, and repealing Directive 89/618 / Euratom, 90/641 / Euratom, 96/29 / Euratom, 97/43 / Euratom and 2003/122 / Euratom (OJ L 13, 17.1.2014) is transposed into the Croatian legislation.

According to this Directive, for EU Member States, the reference level for indoor and workplace radon should not exceed 300 Bq m- 3 . This reference level has been transposed into Croatian legislation by the Ordinance on radiation limits, the recommended dose limit and the assessment of personal radiation (OG 38/18, 8/22).

Action Plan for Radon for the Period of 2019-2024 (OG 118/18) defines different activities and measures for reduction of radon radiation of people living in the Republic of Croatia and consequently to reduce the risk of lung cancer associated with increased radon radiation (e.g. measures for

developing a system for dealing with elevated radon concentrations, measures for developing a system for the application of appropriate protection measures that will gradually reduce the number of existing buildings in which the level of radon exceeds the reference level and prevent the entry of radon into buildings that are still planned to be built, etc).

Ordinance on monitoring the state of radioactivity in the environment (OG 40/18, 6/22) determines: the conditions, methods, places and deadlines for systematic testing and monitoring of the type and activity of radionuclides in air, soil, sea, rivers, lakes, groundwater, solid and liquid precipitation, drinking water, food, housing, public and work spaces, monitoring the state of the environment and the consequences of the state of the environment due to the operation of the facility, monitoring the state of radioactivity in the environment in case of emergency, list of work activities, conditions for performing work activities and conditions, criteria and procedures.

Full list of by-laws regulating radioactivity protection is available at website of Ministry of Interior: https://civilna-zastita.gov.hr/podrucja-djelovanja/radioloska-i-nuklearna-sigurnost/propisi/235.

4.1.2 National social legislation

The right to equality and non-discrimination is a fundamental human right protected by the Constitution of the Republic of Croatia and other legal acts such as the Constitutional Act on National Minorities Rights (OG NN 155/02, 47/10, 80/10, 93/11, 93/11), the Labor Act (OG 93/14, 127/17, 98/19, 151/22), the Gender Equality Act (OG 82/08, 69/17) and the Anti-discrimination act (OG 85/08, 112/12).

Fundamental obligations and rights arising from employment relationships and principles of prevention and occupational safety rules are stipulated by the Labor Act (OG 93/14, 127/17, 98/19, 151/22) and Occupational Safety and Health Act (OG 71/14, 118/14, 94/18, 96/18).

Conditions for approving the entry, stay and work of foreigners are prescribed by the provisions of the Foreigners Act (OG 133/20, 114/22, 151/22), the Law on EEA Member States Nationals and Their Family Members (OG 66/19, 53/20, 144/20, 114/22).

Labor Act manages relationship between parties involved in the process of employment. It protects and applies to any physical person that has concluded an employment contract with an employer.

The national policy, principles of prevention and occupational safety rules, obligations of the employer, rights and obligations of workers, including supervision and misdemeanour liability in the Republic of Croatia, are regulated by the Occupational Safety and Health Act.

Other relevant laws and by-laws are:

- Pension Insurance Act (OG 157/13, 151/14, 33/15, 93/15, 120/16, 18/18, 62/18, 115/18, 102/19, 84/21, 119/22);
- Act on the List of Occupational Diseases (NN 162/98, 107/07);
- Ordinance on the use of personal protective equipment (OG 5/21);
- Ordinance on the protection of workers from the risk of exposure to hazardous chemicals at work, limit values of exposure and biological limit values (OG 91/2018, 1/21, 148/23);
- Ordinance on testing the working environment (OG 16/16, 120/22);
- Ordinance on inspection and testing of work equipment (OG 16/16, 120/22);

- Ordinance on jobs where a minor may not be employed (OG 89/15, 94/16, 109/19);
- Ordinance on safety signs (OG 91/15, 102/15, 61/16);
- Ordinance on safety at work for workplaces (OG 105/20);
- Ordinance on the protection of workers from the risk of exposure to vibration at work (OG 148/23);
- Ordinance on safety at work on temporary construction sites (OG 48/18);
- Ordinance on the protection of workers from exposure to noise at work (OG 148/23);
- Ordinance on the protection of workers from risk related to exposure to asbestos (OG 40/07);
- Ordinance on placing personal protective equipment on the market (OG 89/10);
- Act on mandatory health monitoring of workers occupationally exposed to asbestos (OG 79/07, 139/10, 111/18);
- Ordinance on jobs in special work conditions (OG 5/84);
- Ordinance on risk assessment (OG 112/2014, 129/19);
- Instructions for handling waste containing asbestos (OG 89/08).

4.1.3 Overview of the institutional framework

The main central government stakeholders regarding environmental issues are Ministry of Environmental Protection and Green Transition (MoEPGT) and Environmental Protection and Energy Efficiency Fund (EPEEF).

Ministry of Environmental Protection and Green Transition is the competent state body for the development and implementation of policies in the area of environmental protection: air, water, soil, solid waste, biological diversity and other natural resources, and ozone layer protection, climate change. Ministry is also competent body for preparation of strategic and planning documents, implementation of environmental impact assessment procedure (EIA procedure) and collecting and analysing data on environment and reporting on the state on environment.

Ministry of Culture and Media is the competent state body with regard to preparation and adoption of legislation in the field of cultural heritage protection, keeping the Cultural Heritage Register, issuing prior approval for works at cultural heritage sites, managing chance findings procedures.

Ministry of Physical Planning, Construction and State Assets is responsible for preparation and adoption of legislation on physical planning and construction, preparation of spatial strategic and planning documents at the national level, issuance of location, building and use permit (location permits defined by national physical plan and special regulation, for interventions taking place at the area of two or more counties).

According to Act on Reconstruction of Earthquake Damaged Buildings in the City of Zagreb, Krapina-Zagorje County, Zagreb County, Sisak-Moslavina County and Karlovac County (OG 21/23), Fund for Reconstruction of the City of Zagreb, Krapina-Zagorje County, Zagreb County, Sisak-Moslavina County and Karlovac County (Reconstruction Fund) is established. The founders of the Reconstruction Fund are Republic of Croatia with the founding share of 80%, the City of Zagreb, Krapina-Zagorje County, Zagreb County, Sisak-Moslavina County and Karlovac County with the founding share of 20% in their real estate budgets within their areas. Fund will perform professional

and other tasks of preparation, organization and implementation of the reconstruction of buildings damaged by the earthquake and monitoring of the implementation of all reconstruction measures. The Reconstruction Fund is foreseen as a body for implementing decisions prepared by MoPPCSA. MoPPCSA is responsible for preparation and adoption of decisions on reconstruction and financial assistance, initiated at the request of the owner or co-owner of the damaged buildings or construction inspection authority, and Reconstruction Fund is responsible for implementation of these decisions. Fund will: conduct payment of financial assistance, implementation of the reconstruction, removal of buildings and construction of replacement houses, selection of certified civil engineers and architects or companies who prepare technical documentation, selection of contractors and supervising engineers, the auditors and providers of technical and financial control of the project, conclude and monitor the implementation of the works contracts and provide MoPPCSA data on reconstruction, after completion of construction works take over the building from the contractor and handing it over to the owner or co-owners together with the technical documentation, etc.

Ministry of Labour, Pension System, Family and Social Policy is responsible for employment policy, pension insurance system and social security policy occupational health and safety. The National Council for Occupational Safety, established by the Government of the Republic of Croatia, is in charge for monitoring in the field of occupational health and safety. Since this is a multidisciplinary topic, in addition to these institutions and regulations deriving from the Occupational Safety and Health Act (OG 71/14, 118/14, 94/18, 96/18), other competent authorities, such as the Ministry of Health, participate in preparation, implementation and supervision of the occupational health and safety policy.

Ministry of the Interior along with administrative works, also carries out other works related to: road traffic safety, motor vehicle registration; explosives; fire protection

State Inspectorate is responsible for inspection in the field of environmental protection; air protection, sustainable waste management, protection from light pollution, water management, nature protection, cross-border traffic and trade with wildlife, energy, occupational safety and health, construction, etc.

Local and regional self-government units' responsibilities (which are not assigned to state bodies by the Constitution or law): social and child protection, education, health care, emergency preparedness. Local and regional self-government units are responsible for activities related to the arrangement of settlements and housing, spatial and urban planning, communal activities, child care, social welfare, primary health care, upbringing and primary education, culture, physical culture and sports, consumer protection, protection and improvement of the natural environment and jobs fire and civil protection.

The Zagreb City Institute for the Conservation of Cultural and Natural Heritage performs activities related to: research and planning for the protection of cultural heritage; protection and preservation of cultural heritage and protection measures; preparation of conservation documentation; issuance of conditions and permits; nature protection; works and interventions in the regional park, significant landscape, forest park, natural monuments and park architecture; performance of works outside the build-up area; supervision of public institutions for the management of protected parts of nature; and other tasks assigned to it.

The Environmental Protection and Energy Efficiency Fund is the central body for collecting and investing extra-budgetary resources into programs and projects that protect nature and the environment, energy efficiency and renewable energy sources. In the system of management and control of the utilization of EU structural instruments in Croatia, EPEEF performs the function of

Intermediate Body level 2 for the specific objectives in the fields of environmental protection and sustainability of resources, climate change, energy efficiency, and renewable energy sources.

Environmental monitoring activities are not centralized, as competences are divided, according to the type of monitoring, between different state and public bodies. In general, the MoEPGT are responsible for monitoring activities of waste management, nature protection and biodiversity, air quality and noise nuisance. Other monitoring activities are carried by Ministry of Agriculture, Croatian Waters, Croatian Meteorological and Hydrological Service, and other public bodies.

4.1.4 Protection of cultural heritage

Historical buildings, cultural and historical entities and landscapes are protected as cultural heritage by the Act on the Protection and Preservation of Cultural Property (OG 69/99, 151/03, 157/03, 100/04, 87/09, 88/10, 61/11, 25/12, 136/12, 157/13, 152/14, 98/15, 44/17, 90/18, 32/20, 62/20, 117/21, 114/22) – further in text Act on Cultural Heritage. Competent authority is Ministry of Culture and Media.

Among other, this Act defines types of cultural property, and protection and preservation of cultural heritage.

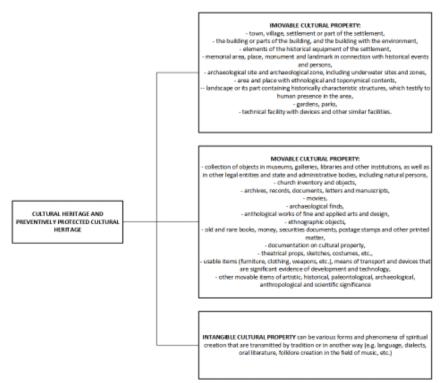


Figure 19. Types of cultural property according to Act on the Protection and Preservation of Cultural Property (OG 69/99, 151/03, 157/03, 100/04, 87/09, 88/10, 61/11, 25/12, 136/12, 157/13, 152/14, 98/15, 44/17, 90/18, 32/20, 62/20, 117/21, 114/22)

Also, Republic of Croatia ratified following international conventions:

 Act on the Ratification of the Convention on the Protection of Underwater Cultural Heritage (OG International Conventions 10/04),

- Convention for the Protection of the Architectural Heritage of Europe, Granada, 1985 (OG International Conventions 6/94),
- Convention on the protection of cultural goods in the event of armed conflict and its Protocol relating to the prohibition on exports of cultural goods from occupied territories (OG, International Conventions, 12/93, 6/02 promulgation),
- Act on the Ratification of the UNIDROIT Convention on Stolen or Illegally Exported Cultural Objects, drawn up in Rome, 24 June 1995 (OG, International Conventions, 5/00, 6/02 promulgation),
- Act on the Ratification of the European Convention on the Protection of Archaeological Heritage (revised), 1992, drawn up in Valetta, 16 January 1992 (OG International Conventions, 4/04 and 9/04 promulgation),
- Act on the Ratification of the Convention on the Protection of Intangible Cultural Heritage (OG International Conventions 5/05, 5/07 promulgation),
- UNESCO Convention on Measures to Protect and Prevent Unauthorised Imports, Exports and Transfer of Cultural Goods (OG International Conventions, 12/93),
- Convention on the Protection of World Cultural and Natural Heritage (OG International Conventions, 12/93: adopted in Paris, 1972). The Republic of Croatia became a party to the Convention pursuant to the notification of succession of 8 October 1991 (Entered into force on 8 October 1991),
- Regulation on the promulgation of the Agreement between the Government of the Republic of Croatia and the Government of the United States of America on the protection and preservation of certain cultural goods (OG International Conventions, 9/06, 2/07 promulgation),
- Act on the Ratification of the Second Protocol to the Convention on the Protection of Cultural Goods in the Event of Armed Conflict (OG International Conventions 11/05)
- Act on the Ratification of the Framework Convention of the Council of Europe on the value of cultural heritage to society (OG International Conventions 5/07),
- Regulation on the Ratification of the Treaty between UNESCO and the Government of the Republic of Croatia on the Establishment of the Regional Centre for Underwater Archaeology in Zadar, Croatia, as a Category II Centre under the auspices of UNESCO (OG 1/09),
- Act on the Ratification of the Convention on European Landscapes (OG International Conventions 12/02),
- Regulation on the promulgation of the Treaty between the Government of the Republic of Croatia and UNESCO regarding the continuation of activity of the Regional Centre for Underwater Archaeology in Zadar, Croatia, as a Category II Centre under the auspices of UNESCO (OG International Conventions 5/16).

The Ministry of Culture and Media, based on official decision, determines the cultural heritage, and defines protection measures and the obligation to sign in the Cultural Heritage Register.

In the Cultural Heritage Register of the Ministry of Culture and Media it is possible to check whether a certain building/area/item is protected as a cultural heritage: https://registar.kulturnadobra.hr/.

This information can also be requested from the Conservation Department of the Ministry of Culture and Media (conservation departments are organized by counties).

In the case that certain property of local significant is not determinate under protection as a cultural property (as defined by Act on Cultural Heritage) a representative body of the county, City of Zagreb or municipality may declare it as a protected, if it is located in their territory.

4.1.5 Protection of landscape

No specific law or regulation/ordinance that regulate landscape issues were adopted in Croatia. Some sectoral approaches, such as the protection of cultural heritage and protection of nature and the environment, partly include landscape issues, while spatial planning is recognized as a common and integrative instrument of its protection.

Integrated approach and an important degree of landscape protection in Croatia has been formally established by the Acceptance of the European Landscape Convention Act (OG 12/2002). Legal protection of the landscape, aligned with the EU Environmental Acquis as the rest of the national legislation, is also covered by:

- Physical Planning Act (OG 153/13, 65/17, 114/18, 39/19, 98/19, 67/23),
- Environmental Protection Act (OG 80/13, 153/13, 78/15, 12/18, 118/18),
- Nature Protection Act (OG 80/13, 15/18, 14/19, 127/19, 155/23),
- Act on the Protection and Preservation of Cultural Property (OG 69/99, 151/03, 157/03, 100/04, 87/09, 88/10, 61/11, 25/12, 136/12, 157/13, 152/14, 98/15, 44/17, 90/18, 32/20, 62/20, 117/21, 114/22).

Three Ministries: Ministry of Environmental Protection and Green Transition, Ministry of Culture and Media and the Ministry of Physical Planning, Construction and State Assets are responsible for landscape care. Both spatial planning and environmental systems are the main tools for landscape conservation. Spatial planning documentation includes landscape issues. Environmental Impact Assessment as well as Strategic Environmental Assessment are the tools that ensures measures for interventions and strategic and planning documents in order to avoid or mitigate potential adverse impacts on landscape.

5 OVERVIEW OF THE WORLD BANK ENVIRONMENTAL AND SOCIAL STANDARDS

5.1 Environmental and Social Framework

The World Bank developed an Environmental and Social Framework (ESF) setting out the World Bank's commitment to sustainable development through application of Bank Policy (defined in the ESF) and a set of Environmental and Social Standards that are designed to support Borrowers' projects, with the aim of ending extreme poverty and promoting shared prosperity.

The Environmental and Social Standards (ESS) set out the mandatory requirements that apply to the Borrower and projects. They present set of obligatory guidelines and instructions with the main objective to foster efficient and effective identification and mitigation of potentially adverse environmental and social impacts that may occur in the development projects, with proper stakeholder engagement and sustainable management. WB ESS, supported by WB Group Environmental, Health and safety Guidelines (ESHG) are applied in parallel to the national policies where, as a rule, the stricter one prevails. There are ten (10) ESS.

Each of the ESSs sets out a number of objectives. The objectives describe the outcomes that each of the ESSs is intended to achieve.

In some circumstances, the Borrower will identify certain risks and impacts as part of the environmental and social assessment that are not specifically covered in the ESSs; such risks or impacts have to be addressed in accordance with the mitigation hierarchy⁹⁷ and the objectives of ESS1.

Not all of these ten ESS are relevant for this project (Component 2), but ESS1, ESS2, ESS3, ESS4, ESS6, ESS8 and ESS10 are. The summary of the Environmental and Social Standards are described below.

World Bank Group Environmental, Health, and Safety Guidelines (EHSG)⁹⁸ are technical reference documents with general and industry-specific examples of Good International Industry Practice (GIIP). They are living documents and are occasionally updated. The General EHSG contain information on cross-cutting environmental, community health and safety, occupational health and safety and construction and decommissioning issues potentially applicable to all industry sectors and it should be used together with the relevant Industry Sector Guideline(s)⁹⁹.

The applicability of the EHSG should be adjusted to the hazards and risks determined for each project on the basis of the results of an environmental assessment in which site-specific variables, such as country context, assimilative capacity of the environment, and other project factors, are taken into account.

When country regulations differ from the levels and measures presented in the EHSG, projects are expected to achieve whichever is more stringent. If less stringent levels or measures than those provided in these EHSG are appropriate, in view of specific project circumstances, a full and detailed

⁹⁷ (a) Anticipate and avoid risks and impacts; (b) Where avoidance is not possible, minimize or reduce risks and impacts to acceptable levels; (c) Once risks and impacts have been minimized or reduced, mitigate; and (d) Where significant residual impacts remain, compensate for or offset them, where technically and financially feasible.

https://www.ifc.org/wps/wcm/connect/29f5137d-6e17-4660-b1f9-02bf561935e5/Final%2B-%2BGeneral%2BEHS%2BGuidelines.pdf?MOD=AJPERES&CVID=jOWim3p

⁹⁹ https://www.ifc.org/wps/wcm/connect/topics_ext_content/ifc_external_corporate_site/sustainability-at-ifc/policies-standards/ehs-guidelines#IndustryEHS

justification for any proposed alternatives is needed as part of the site-specific environmental assessment.

The General EHS Guidelines are organized as follows:

Facility and a stall	A. 5
Environmental	Air Emissions and Ambient Air Quality
	Energy Conservation
	Wastewater and Ambient Water Quality
	Water Conservation
	Hazardous Materials Management
	Waste Management
	Noise
	Contaminated Land
Occupational Health and Safety	General Facility Design and Operation
	Communication and Training
	Physical Hazards
	Chemical Hazards
	Biological Hazards
	Radiological Hazards
	Personal Protective Equipment (PPE)
	Special Hazard Environments
	Monitoring
Community Health and Safety	Water Quality and Availability
	Structural Safety of Project Infrastructure
	Life and Fire Safety (L&FS)
	Traffic Safety
	Transport of Hazardous Materials
	Disease Prevention
	Emergency Preparedness and Response
Construction and Decommissioning	Environment
	Occupational Health & Safety
	Community Health & Safet

Detailed overview of WB Environmental and Social Standards (ESS) is available on web site: https://www.worldbank.org/en/projects-operations/environmental-and-social-framework/brief/environmental-and-social-standards).

WHO advice for the public, including on social distancing, respiratory hygiene, self-quarantine, and seeking medical consulted WHO advice, can be on this website: https://www.who.int/emergencies/diseases/novel-coronavirus-2019/advice-for-public and technical Coronavirus disease (COVID-19) guidance available https://www.who.int/emergencies/diseases/novel-coronavirus-2019/technical-guidance

In this chapter summary of World Banks ESS and results of preliminary screening conducted during project preparation is presented. Detail information on necessary WB instruments/documents, resulting from environmental and social screening impacts conducted as a part on this ESMF, are presented in Chapter 8.1.1, while risk classification of activities that standards apply to in the Chapter 2.5.

5.2 ESS1 Assessment and Management of Environmental and Social Risks and Impacts

ESS1 applies to all projects which are supported by the Bank through Project Financing (IPF) and to

which OP/BP10.00 applies. It sets out the Borrower's responsibilities for assessing, managing and monitoring environmental and social risks and impacts associated with each stage of a project supported by the Bank through IPF, in order to achieve environmental and social outcomes consistent with the ESSs.



The Bank classifies a proposed projects depending on the type, location, sensitivity, and scale of the project and the nature and magnitude of its potential environmental and social risks and impacts, into one of four categories:

- Projects with high risk,
- Projects with substantial risk,
- Projects with moderate risk,
- Projects with low risks.

Other areas of risk may also be relevant to the delivery of environmental and social mitigation measures and outcomes, depending on the specific project and the context in which it is being developed. These could include legal and institutional considerations; the nature of the mitigation and technology being proposed; governance structures and legislation; and considerations relating to stability, conflict or security.

Within ESS1, the Borrower is obliged to:

- Conduct environmental and social assessment of the proposed project (and its activities), including stakeholder engagement,
- Undertake stakeholder engagement and disclose appropriate information in accordance with ESS10,
- Develop an Environmental and Social Commitment Plan (ESCP) and implement all measures and actions set out in the legal agreement including the ESCP. ESCP presents one summary document that incorporates the material measures and actions that are required for the project to achieve compliance with the ESSs over a specified timeframe in a manner satisfactory to the World Bank. The ESCP should be developed as information regarding the potential risks and impacts of the project, it will take into account the findings of the environmental and social assessment, the Bank's environmental and social due diligence and the results of engagement with stakeholders.
- Conduct monitoring and reporting on the environmental and social performance of the project against the ESSs.

Depending on the project, a range of instruments can be used to satisfy the Bank's Environmental and Social Assessment (ESIA), regional or sectorial EA, Environmental and Social Commitment Plan (ESCP) — material measures and actions required for the project to achieve compliance with the ESSs over a specified timeframe, strategic environmental and social assessment (SESA), environmental audit, hazard or risk assessment, environmental management plan (EMP) and environmental and social management framework (ESMF). ESA applies one or more of these instruments, or elements of them, as appropriate. When the project is likely to have sectorial or regional impacts, sectorial or regional ESA is required.

ESS1 requires WB ESF application also on associated facilities and would also explain what are associated facilities, meaning "facilities or activities that are not funded as part of the project and are: (a) directly and significantly related to the project; and (b) carried out, or planned to be carried out, contemporaneously with the project; and (c) necessary for the project to be viable and would not have been constructed, expanded or conducted if the project did not exist." For facilities or activities to be Associated Facilities, they must meet all three criteria.

According to the World Bank criteria Croatia Earthquake Recovery and Public Health Preparedness Project (Component 1 and 2) falls into the category of projects with substantial environmental and social risk.

This Standard is relevant to the overall Project and for the Component 2, subject of this ESMF.

Although the long-term impacts of the Component 2 – Public Health Surveillance and Preparedness are likely to be positive, its activities also carry certain risks. Planned activities carry risks following risks: operational health and safety and community safety risks, generation of small quantities of hazardous waste, and poor occupational health and safety practices. Expected impacts from these activities will be mostly predictable and readily mitigated, localized, impacts that include, but are not limited to: generation of waste and risks to workers (OHS).

No major adverse social impacts are expected under Component 2. Adequate measures will be taken ensuring that vulnerable groups have access to services. In the event of a public health outbreak, systems are in place to prepare risk communications materials focusing on behavioral and sociocultural risks and preventive measures, given the nature of the outbreak, using a variety of media such as broadcast media (television and radio), audiovisuals, and a toll-free call-in number. The provision of services and supplies will be based on the urgency of the need, in line with the latest data related to the prevalence of the relevant public health outbreak and the associated cases. In addition, the MoH will put in place adequate measures to ensure that the medical isolation of individuals does not increase their vulnerability, especially to gender-based violence and sexual exploitation and abuse.

No involuntary resettlement impacts are anticipated as all civil works will be carried out within their existing footprints and no resettlement, land acquisition, or permanent restrictions to access are expected.

Within this standard the Borrower will prepare appropriate instruments to be used for specific subprojects (most likely ESMP Checklists template available in the ANNEX III - ESMP CHECK LIST TEMPLATE, Infectious Control and Waste Management Plan – template available in the ANNEX VII). Measures shall be implemented within specified timeframe and the status of implementation will be reviewed as part of project monitoring and reporting.

ESMF and site-specific environmental and social assessment documents (ESMPs and/or ESMP checklists) will be timely and appropriately disclosed and discussed with public. ESMF will include a template for the ICWMP to be adopted and implemented by all intensive care units (ICUs) and laboratories supported by the project.

These site-specific documents will constitute an integral part of bidding documents for contractors. Detail information on necessary instruments/documents, resulting from environmental and social screening impacts, are presented in Chapter 8.1.1.

Draft versions of the ESCP and is prepared and will be further developed in parallel with the ESMF development.

5.3 ESS2 Labor and Working Conditions

Labor and working conditions or ESS2 recognizes the importance of employment creation and income

generation in the pursuit of poverty reduction and inclusive economic growth. Borrowers can promote sound worker management relationships and enhance the development benefits of a project by treating workers in the project fairly and providing safe and healthy working conditions.



Main objectives of this standard are following: to promote safety and health at work; to promote the fair treatment, non-discrimination and equal opportunity of project workers; to protect project workers, including vulnerable workers such as women, persons with disabilities, children (working age) and migrant workers, contracted workers, community workers and primary supply workers, as appropriate; to prevent the use of all forms of forced labor and child labor; to support the principles of freedom of association and collective bargaining of project workers in a manner consistent with national law; to provide project workers with accessible means to raise workplace concerns.

Measures relating to OHS are aimed at protecting project workers from injury, illness, or impacts associated with exposure to hazards encountered in the workplace or while working. Such measures take into account the requirements of ESS2 and national law requirements on OHS and workplace conditions as they apply to the project. Appropriate OHS measures are incorporated into the design and implementation of the project to prevent and protect workers from occupational injuries and illness.

This Standard is relevant to the overall Project and for the Component 2, subject of this ESMF.

Under Component 2 activities, the project footprint is relatively small and does not entail a significant amount of labor.

Project workers will include direct workers including MoH and MoPPCSA staff who will be a mix of civil servants and consultants and contracted workers including employees of the contractors and their subcontractors.

Primary supply workers are those that work for companies involved in the provision of medical supplies and equipment, PPE, chemicals, reagents etc. Workers in health care facilities, including those managing medical waste are particularly vulnerable to contagions like COVID-19.

Project activities will not require hiring of community workers. Most of the labor will be locally hired, however it is expected that foreign labor will also be engaged.

The project design incorporates measures to strengthen the protection of health care workers from risks of COVID-19 infection through training on appropriate use of PPE, improved medical waste management, surveillance and prevention of the spread of infections within healthcare facilities, and distribution of PPE according to WB, WHO and national guidelines.

ESMF includes a template for the ICWMP.

5.4 ESS3 Resource Efficiency and Pollution Prevention and Management

ESS3 recognizes that economic activity and urbanization often generate pollution¹⁰⁰ to air, water, and land, and consume finite resources that may threaten people, ecosystem services and the environment at the local, regional, and global levels. It sets out the requirements to address resource efficiency and pollution prevention and management throughout the project life cycle.



In this ESS, "pollution management" includes measures designed to avoid or minimize emissions of pollutants, including short- and long-lived climate pollutants, measures which tend to encourage reduction in energy and raw material use, as well as emissions of local pollutants.

Main objectives of this standard are: to promote the sustainable use of resources, including energy, water and raw materials; to avoid or minimize adverse impacts on human health and the environment by avoiding or minimizing pollution from project activities; to avoid or minimize project-related emissions of short and long-lived climate pollutants; to avoid or minimize generation of hazardous and non-hazardous waste; to minimize and manage the risks and impacts associated with pesticide use.

To meet the above mentioned objectives the Borrower should conduct management procedures and implement measures regarding: resource efficiency, energy use, water use, raw material use, pollution prevention and management, management of air pollution, management of hazardous and non-hazardous wastes, management of chemicals and hazardous materials according to the requirements and conditions of ESS3.

This Standard is relevant to the overall Project and for the Component 2, subject of this ESMF.

The project is not significant user of water or material resources.

Regarding pollution prevention and management, releases of pollutants to air, water and land due to routine, non-routine, and accidental circumstances as well as unorganized noise management, waste management and management of hazardous substances are recognized as potential threat to environment. Those environmental impacts are expected to be of manageable, temporary and of local impact as they are related to the equipping activities on already existing location.

Small quantities of hazardous and non-hazardous waste are expected. Also, proper waste management will need to be safely and correctly collected, stored, transported, and disposed.

During the everyday work of public health facilities generation of medical waste occurs. Significant environmental and social risks are not expected and by application of environmental and social measures impacts will be eliminated and/or mitigated.

Through the implementation of procedures and measures stated in this ESMF, site-specific ESMPs and/or ESMP checklist as well as the project design, negative social and environmental impacts of project will be minimized and/or avoided. Generic ICWMP will be prepared before beginning the relevant Project activities.

73

¹⁰⁰ The term "pollution" is used to refer to both hazardous and non-hazardous chemical pollutants in the solid, liquid, or gaseous phases, and includes other components such as thermal discharge to water, emissions of short- and long-lived climate pollutants, nuisance odors, noise, vibration, radiation, electromagnetic energy, and the creation of potential visual impacts including light.

5.5 ESS4 Community Health and Safety

ESS4 addresses the health, safety, and security risks and impacts on project-affected communities and

the corresponding responsibility of Borrowers to avoid or minimize such risks and impacts, with particular attention to people who, because of their particular circumstances, may be vulnerable.

Main objectives of this standard are: to anticipate and avoid adverse impacts on the health and safety of project-affected communities



during the project life cycle from both routine and nonroutine circumstances; to promote quality and safety, and considerations relating to climate change, in the design and construction of infrastructure, including dams, to avoid or minimize community exposure to project-related traffic and road safety risks, diseases and hazardous materials, to have in place effective measures to address emergency events; to ensure that the safeguarding of personnel and property is carried out in a manner that avoids or minimizes risks to the project-affected communities.

This Standard is relevant to the overall Project and for the Component 2, subject of this ESMF.

The impact and risk on community's health and safety is expected to be minor and manageable. Low risks related to gender-based violence (GBV) or security forces are expected under the project activities because most workers will be hired locally. However, there has been a growing trend of the required imported labor force in Croatia, there is a possibility that foreign workers will be engaged.

During the everyday work of public health facilities generation of medical waste occurs. COVID-19 related medical waste has a high potential of carrying microorganisms that could potentially infect communities if not properly contained. However, due to well elaborated institutional and legislative framework which to greatest extend reflect requirements of ESS4, potential risks will be eliminated and/or mitigated. Additionally, potential risks will be minimized by application of ICWMP which will be developed by healthcare facilities subject to Component 2.

The same stands regarding the infrastructure and equipment design and safety management and safety of hazardous materials. During the everyday work of public healthcare facilities and laboratories exposure to hazardous and flammable substances and materials is possible. Community exposure to hazardous materials and substances and emergency events will be prevented by application of national legislative framework, as well as requirements of ESS4, supported by WB Group Environmental, Health and safety Guidelines (ESHG), IFC Good Practice Note - Life and Fire Safety: Hospitals.

The project will ensure safety of staff and other visitors during the construction works and during operational phase of public health facilities by site-specific ESMP and/or ESMPs/Checklists and ICWMP.

5.6 ESS5 Land Acquisition, Restrictions on Land Use and Involuntary Resettlement

This Standard is not recognized as relevant for the overall Project nor the Component 2. Any reconstruction activities that might cause land acquisition or involuntary resettlement will not be eligible for financing. All construction activities will be within footprints of the existing buildings. There will be no temporary resettlement impacts from the project as all civil works will be conducted in public buildings.



5.7 ESS6 Biodiversity Conservation and Sustainable Management of Living Natural Resources

ESS6 recognizes the importance of maintaining core ecological functions of habitats, including forests, and the biodiversity they support. Habitat is defined as a terrestrial, freshwater, or marine geographical unit or airway that supports assemblages of living organisms and their interactions with the non-living environment. All habitats



support complexities of living organisms and vary in terms of species diversity, abundance and importance. This ESS also addresses sustainable management of primary production and harvesting3 of living natural resources.

Objectives of the ESS6: to protect and conserve biodiversity and habitats; to apply the mitigation hierarchy and the precautionary approach in the design and implementation of projects that could have an impact on biodiversity and to promote the sustainable management of living natural resources.

This Standard is relevant to the overall Project. and for the Component 2, subject of this ESMF.

Given that all activities will be carried out within the limited intervention scope (repair and rehabilitation within the existing footprint of buildings) in urbanized areas, low and only temporary and predictable impacts to protected areas are likely. The related risks will be addressed through sitespecific ESMP Checklists.

5.8 ESS7 Indigenous Peoples / Sub-Saharan African Historically Underserved Traditional Local Communities



Croatia does not have distinct ethnic, social and/or cultural groups as covered by ESS7. Thus, this standard is not relevant for the overall project nor for Component 2.

5.9 ESS8 Cultural Heritage;

ESS8 recognizes that cultural heritage provides continuity in tangible and intangible forms between the past, present and future. It sets out measures designed to protect cultural heritage throughout the project life-cycle.



General objectives are as follows: to protect cultural heritage from

the adverse impacts of project activities and support its preservation, to address cultural heritage as an integral aspect of sustainable development, to promote meaningful consultation with stakeholders regarding cultural heritage, to promote the equitable sharing of benefits from the use of cultural heritage¹⁰¹.

¹⁰¹ The term 'cultural heritage' encompasses tangible and intangible heritage, which may be recognized and valued at a local, regional, national or global level, as follows:

Tangible cultural heritage, which includes movable or immovable objects, sites, structures, groups of structures, and natural features and landscapes that have archaeological, paleontological, historical, architectural, religious, aesthetic,

The requirements of ESS 8 apply to cultural heritage regardless of whether or not it has been legally protected or previously identified or disturbed. While the ESS8 relays on the officially recognised cultural heritage, is not exclusive (community perception is also taken into account, opinion of CH associations, chambers of architects, etc.).

The requirements of ESS8 apply to all projects that are likely to have risks or impacts on cultural heritage. This will include a project which: (a) Involves excavations, demolition, movement of earth, flooding or other changes in the physical environment; (b) Is located within a legally protected area or a legally defined buffer zone; (c) Is located in, or in the vicinity of, a recognized cultural heritage site; or (d) Is specifically designed to support the conservation, management and use of cultural heritage.

If previously unknown cultural heritage is encountered during project activities, a chance finds procedure should be followed. It has to be included in all contracts relating to construction of the project, including excavations, demolition, movement of earth, etc. The chance finds procedure sets out how chance finds associated with the project has to be managed.

A chance finds procedure is included in relevant procurement documents and instructions to contractors. A chance finds procedure is not a substitute for preconstruction surveys and analyses.

This Standard is relevant to the overall project and for Component 2, subject of this ESMF.

Certain sub-projects are in the area of protected cultural and historical entity and certain sub-projects are located in the area that is recognized by local community as important and need to be considered although is not legally recognized or protected as cultural heritage. Cultural heritage related risks will be addressed through this ESMF and the development of Cultural Heritage Management Plan (CHMP) as a part of ESMP/ESMP Checklist.

5.10 ESS10 Stakeholder Engagement and Information Disclosure

Stakeholder engagement is an inclusive process conducted throughout the project life cycle. Where properly designed and implemented, it supports the development of strong, constructive and responsive relationships that are important for successful



management of a project's environmental and social risks. Stakeholder engagement is most effective when initiated at an early stage of the project development process, and is an integral part of early project decisions and the assessment, management and monitoring of the project's environmental and social risks and impacts.

This ESS must be read in conjunction with ESS1. Requirements regarding engagement with workers are found in ESS2. Special provisions on emergency preparedness and response are covered in ESS2 and ESS4. In the case of projects involving involuntary resettlement, Indigenous Peoples or cultural heritage, the Proponent will also apply the special disclosure and consultation requirements set out in ESS5, ESS7 and ESS8.

or other cultural significance. Tangible cultural heritage may be located in urban or rural settings, and may be above or below land or under the water:

Intangible cultural heritage, which includes practices, representations, expressions, knowledge, skills - as well as the instruments, objects, artifacts and cultural spaces associated therewith – that communities and groups recognize as part of their cultural heritage, as transmitted from generation to generation and constantly recreated by them in response to their environment, their interaction with nature and their history.

Objectives of the ESS10 are: to establish a systematic approach to stakeholder engagement that will help Borrowers to identify stakeholders and build and maintain a constructive relationship with them, in particular project-affected parties; to assess the level of stakeholder interest and support for the project and to enable stakeholders' views to be taken into account in project design and environmental and social performance, etc.

This Standard is relevant to the overall project and for the Component 2, subject of this ESMF.

The Initial Stakeholder Engagement Plan (SEP) is prepared as early as possible, before project appraisal, and was disclosed on the MoPPCSA and WB website on May 6, 2020. and it was periodically updated (in May 2022, in August 2023 and in July 2024).

The SEP defines a program for stakeholder engagement, including planned public information disclosure and ways in which the project team will communicate with stakeholders throughout the project cycle. The SEP includes a grievance mechanism allowing citizens to raise concerns, provide feedback, or make complaints about any project related activities, whereby multiple channels for grievance uptake exist and citizens' project-related inputs are aggregated and followed-up on by a focal point in PIU. The grievance mechanism will also cater to the interests and concerns of direct and contracted workers.

With the evolving situation, as the Croatian Government has taken measures to impose strict restrictions on public gatherings, meetings and people's movement, the general public has also become increasingly concerned about the risks of transmission, particularly through social interactions. Hence alternative ways will be adopted to manage consultations and stakeholder engagement in accordance with the local laws, policies and new social norms in effect to mitigate prevention of the virus transmission. These alternate approaches that will be practiced for stakeholder engagement will include: having consultations in small groups if smaller meetings are permitted, else making reasonable efforts to conduct meetings through online channels (e.g. webex, zoom, skype etc.); diversifying means of communication and relying more on social media, chat groups, dedicated online platforms & mobile Apps (e.g. Facebook, Twitter, WhatsApp groups, project weblinks/websites etc.); and employing traditional channels of communications such TV, radio, dedicated phone-lines, SMS broadcasting, public announcements when stakeholders do not have access to online channels or do not use them frequently.

The affected parties 102 under this project component include: staff of the public health laboratories; primary health care workers of the facilities to be equipped for the delivery of critical medical services; medical staff and patients of the hospitals selected for the establishment of flexible and specialized intensive care units; health facilities staff and front-line workers (doctors, nurses, public health inspectors, midwives, laboratory technicians/staff); general public impacted by the implementation of "social distancing measures" and targeted by public health communication campaigns, Ministry of Health government officials; the Civil Protection Headquarters of the Republic of Croatia and county, local civil protection teams; the Civil Protection Headquarters of the City of Zagreb.

77

¹⁰² Persons, groups and other entities within the Project Area of Influence (PAI) that are directly influenced (actually or potentially) by the project and/or have been identified as most susceptible to change associated with the project, and who need to be closely engaged in identifying impacts and their significance, as well as in decision-making on mitigation and management measures

Other Interested Parties¹⁰³ under this project component include: public sector stakeholders - Croatian Institute of Public Health; Andrija Štampar Teaching Institute of Public Health; University Hospital for Infectious Diseases Dr. Fran Mihaljevic; Regional Public Health Institutes; Civil Protection Headquarters in 20 counties and City of Zagreb; private sector stakeholders - Potential suppliers of goods and service providers involved in the project; Non-governmental organizations – Zagreb City Red Cross Society, which coordinates a network of COVID-19 volunteers helping the elderly, infirm and chronic patients¹⁰⁴; Faith-based communities (e.g. Caritas); Croatian Association of Innovative Pharmaceutical Companies; Roma associations, including Roma women's organizations7, councils and representatives; Public Sector Stakeholders - Ministry of Regional Development and EU Funds; Ministry of Finance; media – television, radio stations, online and print newspapers, Croatian National News Agency HINA, social media sites and discussion groups; International partners - WHO Country Office, EU, UNICEF, Norway.

Disadvantaged / vulnerable individuals or groups ¹⁰⁵ include and not limited to the following - Persons over 65 years of age¹⁰⁶; Individuals with chronic diseases and pre-existing medical conditions¹⁰⁷; Pregnant women; People in institutional settings, including homes for the elderly and infirm, nursing homes, residential care settings, prisons¹⁰⁸, refugee centers, or shelters for victims of domestic violence; Homeless people¹⁰⁹; Socially vulnerable groups; People with disabilities; Residents of rural areas and Residents of isolated settlements; Roma; Women at risk of GBV.

-

¹⁰³ Individuals/groups/entities that may not experience direct impacts from the Project but who consider or perceive their interests as being affected by the project and/or who could affect the project and the process of its implementation in some way:

¹⁰⁴ 3012 volunteers of the Croatian Red Cross are engaged in everyday fieldwork activities in response to COVID-19. All Red Cross volunteers are equipped with protective equipment for protection of their health and the health of people they are helping. In addition, they have undergone professional training in how to act properly in this crisis.

¹⁰⁵ Persons who may be disproportionately impacted or further disadvantaged by the project(s) as compared with any other groups due to their vulnerable status4, and that may require special engagement efforts to ensure their equal representation in the consultation and decision making process associated with the project.

¹⁰⁶ In 2018, 20% of the total population in Croatia was 65 years of age and above. See https://data.worldbank.org

¹⁰⁷ People who are immune-suppressed, suffering from respiratory diseases, diabetes, specific cancers, metabolic disorders, heart disease, etc.

¹⁰⁸ In order to ensure the implementation of adequate measures, the Croatian Public Health Institute published recommendations for the conduct of the judicial police officers and Regulation Act for the Prevention and Suppression of the Coronavirus Epidemic (COVID-19) in the Prison System Bodies, and the Ministry of Justice had further elaborated certain measures (https://www.ombudsman.hr/en/it-is-necessary-to-provide-prevention-measures-within-the-prison-system/) ¹⁰⁹ According to the Croatian Network for the Homeless, there are more than 2,000 homeless people in Croatia, half of them located in Zagreb.

5.11 Results of the preliminary assessment of Environmental and Social Standards (ESS)

Table 11. Preliminary assessment of ESS

Table 11. Preliminary assessment of ESS				
Environmental and Social Standards (ESS)	Relevant to the Project		Preliminary assessment	
Jocial Stalldards (LSS)	Yes	No		
ESS1 Assessment and Management of Environmental and Social Risks and Impacts	✓		Environmental and social risks and impacts have been preliminary identified. As an instrument that details the measures to be taken during the implementation and operation of a project to eliminate or offset adverse environmental and social impacts, or to reduce them to acceptable levels; and the actions needed to implement these measures the templates for ESMPs and/or ESMP Checklists will be prepared. Infection Prevention and Control and Waste Management Plan (ICWMP) will be prepared.	
ESS2 Labor and Working			Occupational Health and Safety (OHS) measures to ensure the	
Conditions	√		health and safety of workers will be given adequate attention in line with the ESMF, in ESMPs and ICWMP. Guidelines on COVID19 shall be established and complied during project implementation. A Grievance Redress Mechanism for workers and the roles and responsibilities for monitoring such workers shall be established.	
ESS3 Resource Efficiency			ICWMP for all facilities/sub-projects before commencement of	
and Pollution Prevention			activities and/or delivery of goods or services will be prepared.	
and Management	✓			
			Site ESMPs and/or ESMP Check list will be required for repair and	
			rehabilitation of public health laboratories by contractors.	
ESS4: Community Health and Safety	✓		Precautionary measures in line with the ESMF, ICWMP and WHO/WB/national guidelines on COVID19 shall be put in place to prevent or minimize the spread of the infectious disease/COVID-19 from laboratories, quarantine and isolation centers and screening posts to the community. To ensure safety of staff during works, mitigation measures to address environmental impacts will be prepared as well as templates for site-specific ESMP and/or ESMPs checklist.	
ESS5: Land Acquisition,			All construction activities will be within footprints of the existing	
Restrictions on Land Use and Involuntary Resettlement		✓	buildings. There will be no temporary resettlement impacts from the project as all civil works will be conducted in public buildings.	
ESS6: Biodiversity Conservation and Sustainable Management of Living Natural Resources	√		Since the Project may produce low to moderate adverse effects for Natura 2000 and protected areas, to protect and conserve biodiversity and habitats, mitigation measures to address environmental impacts will be prepared as well as templates for site-specific ESMP and/or ESMPs checklist.	
ESS7: Indigenous Peoples/Sub-Saharan African Historically Underserved Traditional Local Communities		✓	Croatia does not have distinct ethnic, social and/or cultural groups as covered by ESS7. Thus, this standard is not relevant.	
ESS8: Cultural Heritage	✓		Certain sub-projects are in the area of protected cultural and historical entity. Cultural heritage related risks will be addressed	

Environmental and Social Standards (ESS)			Preliminary assessment	
Social Stalldards (ESS)	Yes	No		
			through this ESMF and the development of Cultural Heritage Management Plan (CHMP).	
ESS9: Financial Intermediaries		√	This standard is not applicable as the project does not envision involvement of financial intermediaries.	
ESS10: Stakeholder Engagement and Information Disclosure	√		The Initial Stakeholder Engagement Plan (SEP) is prepared as early as possible, before project appraisal, and was disclosed on the MoPPCSA and WB website on May 6, 2020. The SEP will be updated in parallel with the development of ESMF. Grievance Mechanism shall be made publicly available to receive and facilitate resolution of concerns and grievances in relation to the Project, consistent with ESS10.	

6 GAP ANALYSES OF ESS AND NATIONAL LEGISLATION COMPLIANCE

As a member of the European Union, Republic of Croatia has harmonized its environmental regulations and standards in line with EU directives. A comprehensive list of the legal and institutional frameworks has been analysed during the process of developing the current ESMF with the conclusion that the environmental regulations are in general in line with WB safeguards and policies.

Several minor differences between national legislation and WB ESS were identified, regarding ESS3, ESS6 and ESS10.

In relation to social impacts, the Croatian legislation is in line with WB safeguards and requirements in terms of human health and safety, public consultation or provisions for addressing the relation and impact of the project to neighbouring properties and communities.

National legislation is in compliant with all ESS2 prescriptions and no differences have been identified. For more information on national legislation see Chapter 4.1

Detailed information on discrepancy between ESSs and national legislation are given below, Table 12.

Table 12. Compliance analysis of ESS and national legislation

Environmental and	National environmental and social framework	Gaps
Social Standards (ESS)		
ESS1 Assessment and	- Environmental Protection Act (OG 80/13, 153/13, 78/15,	According to ESS1 Borrower must conduct environmental and social
Management of	12/18, 118/18),	assessment of all projects proposed for Bank financing to help ensure that
Environmental and	- Regulation on environmental impact assessment (OG	projects are environmentally and socially sound and sustainable.
Social Risks and Impacts	61/14, 3/17),	Croatian legislation defines different mechanisms for environmental and
	- Regulation on information and participation of the public	social assessment of projects. The environmental legal, regulatory and
	and public concerned in environmental matters (OG	policy framework in Croatia is ensured through the following main
	64/08),	instruments: Environment Impact Assessment, Location and Building
	- Nature Protection Act (OG 80/13, 15/18, 14/19,127/19),	permitting process (opinion of competed authorities for meeting
	- Act on Reconstruction of Earthquake Damaged Buildings	environmental conditions has to be issued as a part of permitting
	Environmental Protection Act (OG 80/13, 153/13, 78/15,	procedure, e.g. for water protection, protections of cultural heritage, etc.),
	12/18, 118/18),	Physical Planning (preparation of physical plan is subject of strategic
	- Regulation on environmental impact assessment (OG	environmental assessment). Although for certain projects/interventions
	61/14, 3/17),	legally is not specifically required to conduct procedure of environmental
	- Regulation on information and participation of the public	assessment, assessment is ensured by application of these mechanisms
	and public concerned in environmental matters (OG	(elimination and/or mitigation of possible negative environmental and
	64/08),	social impact from a planned project is ensured).
	- Nature Protection Act (OG 80/13, 15/18, 14/19, 127/19,	Environmental and social assessment national and WB instruments cannot
	155/23),	be directly compared, and alignment and application of these instruments
	- Act on Reconstruction of Earthquake Damaged Buildings	have to be checked for every project/sub-project.
	in the City of Zagreb, Krapina-Zagorje County, Zagreb	
	County, Sisak-Moslavina County and Karlovac County (OG	
	21/23),	
	- Decision on the Adoption of the Program of Measures for	
	the Reconstruction of Buildings Damaged by Earthquakes	
	in the Area of the City of Zagreb, Krapina-Zagorje County,	
	Zagreb County, Sisak-Moslavina County and Karlovac	
	County (OG 28/23),	
	- Occupational Safety and Health Act (OG 71/14, 118/14,	
	94/18, 96/18),	
	- Construction Act (OG 153/13, 20/17, 39/19, 125/19),	
	- Labor Act (OG 93/14, 127/17, 98/19, 151/22),	
	- Gender Equality Act (OG 82/08, 69/17),	
	- Anti-discrimination act (OG 85/08, 112/12),	

Environmental and	National environmental and social framework	Gaps
Social Standards (ESS)		
	- Foreigners Act (OG 133/20, 114/22, 151/22).	
ESS2 Labor and Working	- Labor Act (OG 93/14, 127/17, 98/19, 151/22),	There is no gap on the policy level.
Conditions	- Gender Equality Act (OG 82/08, 69/17),	
	- Anti-discrimination act (OG 85/08, 112/12),	
	- Occupational Safety and Health Act (OG 71/14, 118/14,	
	94/18, 96/18),	
	- Foreigners Act (OG 133/20, 114/22, 151/22).	
ESS3 Resource Efficiency	- Waste Management Act (OG 84/21, 142/23),	Difference is identified in the field of waste management record keeping.
and Pollution Prevention	- Ordinance on waste management (OG 106/22).	
and Management		For hazardous waste management according to ESS3, waste owner must
		obtain documentation on handing over waste to the final destination.
		National legislation does not define such an obligation. Waste owner
		decides voluntarily whether to be provided with information on the final
		destination.
		According to the national legislation owner's responsibility ceases when
		waste is handed over to the authorized company. If authorized company is
		waste collector, which is a common case, and if waste owner does not
		request this information, the final destination will be unknown.
ESS4: Community Health	Occupational Safety and Health Act (OG 71/14, 118/14,	There is no gap on the policy level
and Safety	94/18, 96/18),	, ,
,	Pension Insurance Act (OG 157/13, 151/14, 33/15, 93/15,	
	120/16, 18/18, 62/18, 115/18, 102/19, 84/21, 119/22),	
	Act on the List of Occupational Diseases (OG 162/98,	
	107/07),	
	- Act on mandatory health monitoring of workers	
	occupationally exposed to asbestos (OG 79/07, 139/10,	
	118/18),	
	- Waste Management Act (OG 84/21, 142/23).	
ESS5: Land Acquisition,	Not applicable	This Standard is not currently relevant.
Restrictions on Land Use		This standard to hot duri citely referanti
and Involuntary		All construction activities will be within footprints of the existing buildings.
Resettlement		There will be no temporary resettlement impacts from the project as all
Resettiement		civil works will be conducted in public buildings.
		Civii works will be conducted in public buildings.

Environmental and	National environmental and social framework	Gaps
ESS6: Biodiversity Conservation and Sustainable	 Environmental Protection Act (OG 80/13, 153/13, 78/15, 12/18, 118/18), Nature Protection Act (OG 80/13, 15/18, 14/19, 127/19, 	According national legislation, preparation of Biodiversity Management Plan (BMP) is not required.
Management of Living Natural Resources	 155/23), Regulation on environmental impact assessment (OG 61/14, 3/17) Regulation on the ecological network and the competencies of public institutions for the management of ecological network areas (OG 80/19, 119/23), Ordinance on conservation objectives and conservation measures for target bird species in ecological network areas (OG 11/22), Ordinance on the list of habitat types and habitat map (OG 27/21, 101/22). 	In the case where significant risks and adverse impacts on biodiversity have been identified , the Borrower, according to the ESS6, is obliged to develop and implement a Biodiversity Management Plan. BMP typically includes key biodiversity objectives, activities to achieve these objectives, an implementation schedule, institutional and gender-inclusive responsibilities, and cost and resourcing estimates. Indicative content of the BMP is prescribed by ESS6. BMP is equal to the Program for Monitoring and Reporting on the State of Conservation Objectives and the Integrity of the Ecological Network Area (Program) which is mandatory part of the EIA procedure. The obligatory content of the Program isn't legally prescribed and, in most cases, don't contain financial information as it is required by ESS6 BMP.
ESS7: Indigenous Peoples/Sub-Saharan	Not applicable	This Standard is not relevant.
African Historically Underserved Traditional Local Communities		Croatia does not have distinct ethnic, social and/or cultural groups as covered by ESS7. Thus, this standard is not relevant.
ESS8: Cultural Heritage	- Act on the Protection and Preservation of Cultural Property (OG 69/99, 151/03, 157/03, 100/04, 87/09, 88/10, 61/11, 25/12, 136/12, 157/13, 152/14, 98/15, 44/17, 90/18, 32/20, 62/20, 117/21, 114/22)	There is no gap on the policy level
ESS9: Financial Intermediaries	Not applicable	This Standard is not currently relevant.
intermediaties		This standard is not applicable as the project does not envision involvement of financial intermediaries
ESS10: Stakeholder Engagement and	- Environmental Protection Act (OG 80/13, 153/13, 78/15, 12/18, 118/18)	According to the national legislation, preparation of SEP is not required.
Information Disclosure	 Regulation on environmental impact assessment (OG 61/14, 3/17), Regulation on information and participation of the public and public concerned in environmental matters (OG 	Although the procedures related to public information disclosure and grievance mechanism in the process of EIA are comprehensively and in detail covered by national legislation and in line with ESS10 requirements,

Environmental and Social Standards (ESS)	National environmental and social framework	Gaps
	64/08)Regulation on information and participation of the public and public concerned in environmental matters (OG 64/08)	the preparation of programme like SEP for specific project isn't required by national legislation. As it is mentioned, public consultation and engagement is covered in national legislation, including the right to address petitions, request information on projects carried by public bodies, consultation of neighbours and communities, etc.; however, the processes for reaching potentially impacted persons and communities also can be improved to incorporate WB principles, by engaging actively with these persons/groups, especially with vulnerable groups where such situations will surface. According to national legislation public consultation processis a part of EIA procedure and is conducted for every project/sub-project

7 SCREENING OF POTENTIAL ENVIRONMENT AND SOCIAL IMPACTS

7.1 Environmental impacts

Phase of carrying out activities under Component 2

Significant environmental impacts are not expected as activities under Component 2. are focused on providing healthcare equipment (vehicles, protective equipment, equipment and supplies for telemedicine etc.) and support institutional and organizational strengthening. During the everyday work of public health facilities generation of medical waste occurs. Possible environmental and social risks related to medical waste management will be eliminated and/or mitigated by application of adequate measures (see analysis for operational phase).

The environmental impacts of the project (Component 2) are expected to be of manageable, temporary and of local impact, effectively anticipated, easily mitigated.

Environmental risks and possible impacts most commonly will include: surface of ground water and soil pollution and waste generation and waste management.

7.1.1.1 Surface or ground water and soil pollution

Possible negative impacts on the soil can be caused by fuels, lubricants and liquid materials used in construction, which can infiltrate into ground and underground as a result of elemental disasters, accidents or mismanagement of the equipment, transport vehicles and parts of the devices and system during performing the service when there is a risk of leakage of dangerous substances in the surroundings. Runoff from an unstabilized and unmanaged construction site can result in soil erosion which pose an environmental risk.

7.1.1.2 Waste generation and management

Waste classification in Croatia is stipulated by Ordinance on waste management. Mainly waste types from the following waste groups are expected to occur:

- group 20 - municipal wastes (household waste and similar commercial, industrial and institutional wastes) including separately collected fractions (paper, plastics, glass, food waste etc).

Hazardous waste is expected in negligible amounts.

Each type of generated waste on the location has to be temporary stored in separate waste container which have to be labelled with waste type name and waste code. Whenever feasible the contractor should reuse and recycle appropriate and viable materials. Burning or illegal dumping of waste is strictly prohibited.

Waste arising from COVID-19 measures (protective gloves, masks, etc.) is considered to be municipal waste and should be handled in line with the WHO guidelines¹¹⁰ and the guidelines available on the official government website¹¹¹..

Operational phase

Commonly encountered risks related to the operation of public health facilities include poorly organized collection and disposal of waste; improper maintenance of land plot area around buildings; lack or malfunctioning of stormwater drainage systems; leaking roofs and water pipes due to no checks and timely repair. Due to the unmaintained thermal power plant for space

 $^{{\}color{red}^{110}}\,\underline{\text{https://www.who.int/emergencies/diseases/novel-coronavirus-2019/advice-for-public}$

¹¹¹ https://koronavirus.hr/en

heating there is possibility of exceeding the permitted air emissions¹¹². In the case of improperly discharging wastewater into municipal sewer sewerage system, exceeding the permitted water emissions¹¹³ is possible.

Other impacts on the health of hospital patients and personnel at the operation phase may result from improper natural and artificial illumination and ventilation of the buildings, management of chemicals, from the operation of power supply and heating systems, from the operation of specialized medical equipment.

Health-related activities produce a considerable amount of waste on a daily basis as a result of preventive and curative service delivery. The composition of waste produced is in the form of sharps (needles, syringes), non-sharps, blood and other body fluids being infected and non-infected, chemicals, pharmaceuticals, and medical devices. Health workers, waste handlers, users of health facilities and the community can all be exposed to healthcare-related waste as a result of poor health care waste management. Also, there is health and safety risks related to availability and use of protective equipment and hygiene materials. Health-care waste that may occur in the operational phase of sub-project is classified as follows:

¹¹²Regulation on limit values of emissions of pollutants into the air from immovable sources (OG 87/17)

¹¹³ Ordinance on limit values of wastewater emissions (OG 26/20)

Table 13. Classification of waste which may occur in the healthcare institutions - not an exhaustive list 114

Risk category	General description of waste belonging to the particular risk	Groups of waste	Applies to	Possible waste code from the Waste Catalogue 115	Classification according to the Ordinance on waste management ¹¹⁶ (hazardous /non-hazardous)	Required treatment operation
A. Non-risk	Waste that has not been in contact with infectious agents, hazardous chemicals,	A1. Recyclable waste	Paper and cardboard (office paper, computer printout, newspapers, magazines, corrugated cardboard etc.)	15 01 01, 20 01 01	Non-hazardous	Recycling
	or radioactive substances, and that does not pose a hazard. In most cases it is similar to household waste (general		Plastic (PET water and soft drink bottles, milk containers etc.)	15 01 02, 20 01 39	Non-hazardous	Recycling
	office waste, packaging or food leftover, electrical and electronic equipment). Represents between 75% and 90% of the		Metal (aluminium beverage cans, aluminium containers, food tin cans, metal containers, spoons etc.)	15 01 04, 20 01 40	Non-hazardous	Recycling
	total amount of waste generated by healthcare institutions.		Glass (glass bottle etc.)	15 01 07, 20 01 02	Non-hazardous	Recycling
			Wood (shipping pallets etc.)	15 01 03, 20 01 38	Non-hazardous	Recycling
			Textile (old furniture, bed frames, carpets, curtains etc)	20 03 07, 20 01 10, 20 01 11	Non-hazardous	Recycling
	A3. (Electrical and electronic equipment that has not been in contact with infectious agents, hazardous chemicals, or radioactive substances (discarded computers, hospital electrical equipment, fluorescent tubes and other mercury containing waste etc.)	20 01 35*, 20 01 36, 16 02 13, 16 02 14*, 20 01 21*	Non-hazardous / Hazardous	Recycling
		A2. Compostable waste	Food waste (leftover)	20 01 08	Non-hazardous	Composting / anaerobic digestion
			Compostable waste from parks and gardens (waste from maintenance of gardens and parks around the healthcare institutions)	20 02 01	Non-hazardous	Composting / anaerobic digestion
		A3. Other non-risk waste	All the non-risk waste that do not belong to above mentioned two categories (eg mixed municipal waste, PEE (masks, gloves) from waiting rooms etc.), sludge from wastewater treatment, grease and oil mixture from oil/water separation containing edible oils and fats etc.	20 03 01, 19 08 05, 19 08 09, 20 03 07 and other appropriate waste codes from Waste Catalogue (mostly from sub-group 15 01 and group 20 of waste catalogue) related to waste that has not been in contact with infectious agents, hazardous chemicals, or radioactive substances.	Non-hazardous/Hazardous	Priority must be given to reuse/recycling/recovery process. If it isn't applicable, disposal operation is unavoidable.
s. Biological (infectious) risks	Healthcare wastes that are suspected to contain pathogens (or their toxins) in sufficient concentration to cause diseases to a potential host after exposure.	B1. Sharps waste	Syringes, needles, disposable scalpels and blades	18 01 01	Hazardous	Physical procedures of dry or steam sterilization, and in the absence of a device, other procedures can be applied to achieve the removal of microorganisms.
		B2. Infectious waste	Waste contaminated with blood (e.g. from discarded diagnostic samples), cultures and stocks of infectious agents from laboratory work (e.g. waste from autopsies), PPE (personal protective equipment) from staff, or waste from patients with infections (e.g. swabs, bandages and disposable medical devices, used swab kits)	18 01 03*	Hazardous	Physical procedures of dry or steam sterilization, and in the absence of a device, other procedures can be applied to achieve the removal of microorganisms.

¹¹⁴ National legislation, Safe management of wastes from health-care activities (WHO), National Health-Care Waste Management Plan - Guidance Manual (WHO), https://www.who.int/news-room/fact-sheets/detail/health-care-waste

¹¹⁵ Ordinance on the waste catalogue (OG 90/15)

¹¹⁶ OG 81/20

Risk category	General description of waste belonging to the particular risk	Groups of waste	Applies to	Possible waste code from the Waste Catalogue 115	Classification according to the Ordinance on waste management ¹¹⁶ (hazardous /non-hazardous)	Required treatment operation
		B3. Pathological waste	Body parts, human tissue, organs or fluids	18 01 02	Non-hazardous	Cremation in crematoria or burial in cemeteries
		B4. Amalgam waste from dental care	Amalgam waste from dental care	18 01 10*	Hazardous	Prior to permanent disposal ¹¹⁷ , waste mercury undergoes conversion and, if intended for disposal in above-ground facilities, conversion and solidification.
C. Chemical risks	, , ,	C1. Pharmaceutical waste	Expired drugs, expired vaccines	18 01 09	Hazardous	Incineration (D10) / Energy recovery (R1)
		C2. Cytotoxic waste	Waste containing substances with genotoxic properties (i.e. highly hazardous substances that are, mutagenic, teratogenic or carcinogenic), such as cytotoxic drugs used in cancer treatment and their metabolites	18 01 08*	Hazardous	Incineration (D10) / Energy recovery(R1)
		C3. Chemical waste	Solvents and reagents used for laboratory preparations, disinfectants, sterilants and heavy metals contained in medical devices (e.g. mercury in broken thermometers), and batteries	18 01 06*, 18 01 07	Hazardous	Incineration (D10) / Energy recovery (R1)
		C4. Radioactive waste	Products contaminated by radionuclides including radioactive diagnostic material or radiotherapeutic materials (radionuclides, vials with radioactive residues).	Radioactive waste falls under the scope of the Act on radiological and nuclear safety ¹¹⁸ but not under the waste legislation. Therefore, it can not be classified by any waste code.	Not applicable	Since it is about low radioactive waste ¹¹⁹ , required treatment process is storage in a specially designed building with appropriate characteristics and then disposal in a surface or underground landfill ¹²⁰ .

¹¹⁷ Permanent storage facility that allows the disposal of hazardous waste (https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/ALL/?uri=CELEX%3A32017R0852) 118 OG 141/13, 39/15, 130/17, 118/18

¹¹⁹ http://www.nemis.hr/index.php/radioaktivni-otpad/upravljanje-nisko-i-srednje-radioaktivnim-otpadom.html

¹²⁰ Ordinance on disposal of radioactive waste and used sources (OG 12/18) (http://www.propisi.hr/print.php?id=7985)

Management of waste from healthcare institutions

In the Republic of Croatia, management of waste from healthcare institutions is regulated by waste legislation, excluding the radioactive waste which falls under the scope of radiological and nuclear safety legislation. Responsible bodies for establishment of medical waste management system are MoESD for medical waste and Ministry of Interior (MoI) for radioactive medical waste.

Framework legislation are the Act on Waste Management (OG 84/21, 142/23) and the Act on Radiological and Nuclear Safety (OG 141/13, 39/15, 130/17, 118/18, 21/22, 114/22).

Non-risk waste (Groups A1, A2, A3 – table above), mostly is similar to the waste originating from households (packaging waste, food waste, electrical and electronic waste etc.). Conditions for the storage and handling non-risk waste are stipulated by Ordinance on waste management (OG 106/22).

Other waste which belongs to a certain level of risk is regulated additionally by special sub-low legislation. Thereby, special conditions for handling medical waste (Groups B1-B4, C1-C3) are stipulated by Ordinance on medical waste management (OG 50/15, 56/19) (hereafter: Ordinance).

By that Ordinance, groups B1, B2, B4, C1-C3 are considered as hazardous medical waste, and special conditions for handling are required, especially when it comes about waste from group B2 (Infectious waste). Waste potentially infected or infected by COVID-19 that is generated in healthcare facilities belongs into the group B2.

Depending on the quantities generated, medical waste generators are divided into large sources (annually generate 200 or more kilograms of hazardous medical waste at one location) and small sources (annually generates less than 200 kilograms of hazardous medical waste at one location).

Obligations of medical waste generators regarding handling the medical waste (Groups B1-B4, C1-C3) are given in the Table 14 below.

Table 14. Obligations of medical waste generators regarding handling the medical waste (Groups B1-B4, C1-C3), according to the waste legislation

Storage of medical waste at the place of generator

Medical waste must be stored in a locked, covered, temporary storage area in which the inflow of rainwater to the waste is prevented. The storage must be separate from the main activity (healthcare activity).

The area of medical waste storage, in addition to the conditions for waste storage in accordance with a Ordinance on waste management 121 , must meet the following conditions:

- must have impermeable and resistant floor surfaces that are easy to clean and disinfect
- must be equipped with water and sewage
- must be easily accessible to the staff in charge for internal waste management at the place of medical waste generator
- must be locked in order to prevent access by unauthorized persons
- must be easily accessible with devices and equipment for waste collection (trolleys, etc.)
- must be inaccessible to animals, especially rodents, birds and insects
- must be well lit and ventilated
- must be located in such a way that the waste cannot come into contact with food and the place for food preparation

Containers for the collection of hazardous medical waste must be resistant to the hazardous properties of the contents, to cracking and puncture in the case of sharp objects, to aggressive chemicals etc. and

¹²¹ OG 81/20

must withstand normal handling and transport conditions such as vibration and temperature changes, humidity and pressure.

Each container must be marked with an inscription containing basic information about the waste producer with the name of the institution and department, key number and name of the type of waste in accordance with a Waste Catalogue and the date of delivery to an authorized person. The inscription with the data shall be printed on the container or on a label which may not be less than 50×75 millimetres.

Infectious medical waste must be collected separately at the place of origin in hermetically sealed containers resistant to puncture and leakage of liquids from them and transported to a temporary storage without sorting and transfer to other containers, in a way that prevents direct contact of endangered persons with waste.

Storage of infectious medical waste (group B2) may last for a maximum of 15 days at a temperature of up to +8°C, and at a temperature between +8°C and +15°C for a maximum of eight days.

A small source is not obliged to have a waste storage at the place of origin, but is obliged to collect hazardous medical waste separately in appropriate containers. For infectious medical waste the storage must be conducted at temperature up to $+8^{\circ}$ C and treated within 30 days on prescribed way at the location or handed over to an authorized treatment company or sent for export outside the Republic of Croatia.

If the producer of infectious medical waste cannot ensure the conditions for its storage in accordance with the Ordinance provisions, it must ensure that no more than 24 hours pass from the generation of infectious waste to its submission for treatment if the environment temperature exceeds 20°C or 72 hours if the environment temperature is between 15 and 20 °C.

Pathological waste must be stored in a freezer, in airtight bags, in a healthcare institution that is the generator of that waste.

Obligations regarding sharps waste

Sharps waste management requires taking measures to prevent injuries and infection during handling until processing in accordance with the rules of the profession, Ordinance and Ordinance on waste management (OG 106/22).

Sharps waste must be collected and treated separately from other medical waste.

Sharps waste originating from health protection must be managed as infectious medical waste.

Treatment at the generator location

Medical waste generator may treat medical waste at the location if he has appropriate equipment and obtains the appropriate permit for medical waste management according to the Act on waste management¹²³.

Without obtained permit, medical waste may sterilize his own infectious medical waste and diapers at the location, if the sterilization procedure is performed in accordance with the internal protocol which ensures the implementation of Article 9, paragraph 1 of the Act on sustainable waste management¹²⁴; records containing the date and time performance of the treatment process, the parameters of the treatment process and the name of the person who performed the treatment process.

¹²² Physical methods of dry or steam sterilization. In the absence of a device, other methods can be used to achieve the removal of microorganisms

¹²³ OG 84/21, 142/23

¹²⁴ Waste management shall be carried out in a manner which is not likely to pose a risk to human health or to have adverse environmental impacts, and in particular to avoid:

^{1.} risks of sea, water, soil and air pollution, and risks to biodiversity,

^{2.} nuisance caused by noise and/or odours,

^{3.} adverse impacts in areas of cultural, historical, aesthetic and natural significance, or on other assets of special interest,

^{4.} explosions or fires.

Administrative and similar obligations

The head of a large source is obliged to appoint a person responsible for medical waste management.

In the case of small source of medical waste, the responsible person for medical waste management is the head of the small source.

Records of waste streams and amounts have to be kept for each type of generated waste at the location by using documentation defined by waste legislation.

Waste must be handed over to authorized company in Croatia or exported for treatment outside of Croatia. When handing over the waste to waste collector/treatment facility, information on final treatment process must be obtained. As Croatia does not have waste energy recovery plant nor waste incineration plant, certain quantities of waste are exported from Croatia (e.g. hazardous and non-hazardous waste chemicals, pharmaceuticals, cytotoxic and cytostatic, etc.). Export of hazardous waste is conducted in line with national waste management legislation and Basel Convention 125.

Handling radioactive medical waste (Group C4) is stipulated by Ordinance on the disposal of radioactive waste and used sources (OG 88/22). Generation of radioactive waste is not expected as a result of the project implementation, but it can be generated as a result of everyday work of laboratories. Obligations of radioactive waste generator are given in the Table 15 below.

Table 15. Obligations of radioactive medical waste generators (Group C4)

Obligations of radioactive waste generator

Wastes and Their Disposal OG-IT No. 7/19

Radioactive waste generator must ensure that radioactive waste and recovered sources are generated in the smallest possible quantities.

Radioactive waste generator is responsible for the classification of radioactive waste.

Radioactive waste generator not located in the Center for disposal of radioactive waste must act in accordance with their own Plan for disposal of radioactive waste which must contain:

- organization of procedures for disposal of radioactive waste and the name of the person responsible for disposal
- written procedures in accordance with which the care is carried out
- description of the method of generation of radioactive waste, classification, categorization and dynamics of generation
- technical, organizational and other measures to prevent the harmful impact of radioactive waste on employees, individual residents and the environment
- anticipated dynamics of handing over radioactive waste for disposal to the Center or its release from supervision
- the manner of keeping records of radioactive waste in the repository as well as the manner of reporting to the central records of radioactive waste and spent sources.
- the producers and / or owners and possessors of radioactive waste and spent sources must revise their Disposal Plan every five years.
- the plan for the disposal of radioactive waste and its revision shall be approved by the Institute.

Radioactive waste generator bears full responsibility for radioactive waste and used sources and is obliged to implement the prescribed radiological safety measures and nuclear security measures and prevent unauthorized removal (e.g. theft), loss, sabotage, unauthorized access, damage, unauthorized transfer or other malicious acts, all for the purpose of enabling adequate protection of individuals, society and the environment from the harmful consequences of ionizing radiation and preventing the misuse of radioactive waste and spent sources.

¹²⁵ Basel Convention on the Control of Transboundary Movements of Hazardous Wastes and Their Disposal (Basel 1989), Published in OG–IT No. 3/94, came into force with respect to the Republic of Croatia on 7 August 1994. Act on Ratification of Amendments to the Basel Convention on the Control of Transboundary Movements of Hazardous

Radioactive waste generator must ensure that radioactive waste is disposed of in accordance with the provisions of Ordinance on the disposal of radioactive waste and used sources (OG 88/22).

Radioactive waste generator is obliged to insure and bear the costs of radioactive waste disposal.

Radioactive waste generator shall be obliged to appoint a person responsible for radioactive waste disposal.

The person responsible for the radioactive waste disposal must have completed undergraduate and graduate university study or integrated undergraduate and graduate university study of technical or natural profession, as well as special professional education for handling ionizing radiation sources and application of radiological safety measures acquired through regular education, specialist education or additional education, for which there must be written evidence, and for which there are no security obstacles to the performance of the undertaken obligation.

Radioactive waste generator may perform certain disposal processes for the of radioactive waste, except for storage and disposal, but in accordance with the Law radiological and nuclear safety and on the basis of the approval for performing the activity of radioactive waste disposal.

Additionally, due to the current epidemic COVID-19 inadequate implementation of defined preventive and mitigation measures poses sever risk of possible COVID-19 disease and its transmission.

7.2 Social impacts

No major adverse social impacts are expected under project (Component 2). Implementation of the Component 2 activities will have positive social impacts and urgently needed.

The envisaged activities are expected to take place in existing health care facilities, producing predictable, localized, limited, and temporary social impacts that are easily mitigated. Risks involve general occupational health and safety hazards such as: use of heavy equipment, trip and fall hazards, falling objects, exposure to hazardous materials and exposure to electrical hazards from the use of tools and machinery. Persons under the age of 18 will not be employed under the project.

The adverse social impacts might be associated with the labor safety and health issues in case the prescribed mitigation measures are not followed by contractors during the execution of or installation of the new equipment in laboratories.

The procurement of supplies and medical equipment have limited, if any, impacts. The distribution of medical supplies and equipment procured with World Bank funding to health facilities is anticipated to commence immediately.

The potential risks associated with this activity include:

- the emergency nature of these activities and the urgency of the tasks pose the risk of excessive working hours by drivers and potential risks of accidents and
- there is the possibility of interactions with health care workers and exposure to contaminated materials at health care facilities

Both these risks are considered low, in light of the finite duration of the activity, and will be mitigated in accordance with national labor and OHS policies as well as adhering to appropriate measures defined in this ESMF.

Attention is required to ensure all Good International Industry Practices (GIIP), WHO guidance, Environmental Health and Safety (EHS) Guidelines of the World Bank Group, and national guidances are applied to the COVID-19 waste stream as part of the medical waste management system in place.

Labor related risks, typically associated with a large and diverse workforce which is not case for this project, child labor, and gender-based violence issues are not likely to occur. All contractors and most

of the workers employed are likely to be local. However, labour influx is not excluded. For certain occupations worker shortages is identified, and as a result, there is an increased and sustained demand for them in the Croatian labor market.

The project will be implemented in strict adherence to the principles of equality and non-discrimination.

Access to services and supplies, funded under the project, will be provided to all people, regardless of their social status, based on the urgency of the need.

7.2.1 Labor and working conditions

ESS2 categorizes the workers into: direct workers, contracted workers, community workers and primary supply workers.

Project workers include the MoPPCSA and MoH staff, consultants, and contracted /subcontracted workers. Project activities will not require hiring of community workers.

The project footprint is relatively small and does not entail a significant amount of labour.

Primary supply workers are not relevant as the project will unlikely source goods or materials from a single supplier on an on-going basis.

The main Project Implementation Unit (PIU) will be established within the MoPPCSA. A second PIU, the MoH PIU (PIU-2), will be established within the MoH and will be responsible for all activities under Component 2.

MoPPCSA and MoH staff are civil servants and will remain subject to the terms and conditions of their existing public sector employment agreements. Potential institutional capacity strengthening will be done through hiring consultant to perform specialized tasks such as: environmental and social safeguards functions. This consultant would be part of PIU and paid through the loan funds. The project will also deploy contractors and very likely subcontractors for providing medical supplies and equipment and trainings, but the number of workers to be contracted/subcontracted is not known yet.

Direct Workers: The MoPPCSA and MoH staff, who are civil servants involved in project activities. In addition, potential institutional capacity strengthening will take place through the hiring of a consultants. These consultants, along with MoPPCSA and MoH staff would be part of project implementing units.

Contracted Workers: Procurement of supplies and equipment and trainings (e.g. developing and implementing trainings, communication and educational materials on COVID-19) are expected to be conducted by authorised contractors for varying durations depending on the works requirements. It is not known at this time whether the contractor will engage any subcontractors to carry out some aspects of the work. The contractor must perform and ensure work and workers related to the core function of the project. Such functions of a project constitute those production and/or service processes essential for a specific project activity or activities without which the project cannot continue. At this stage the exact number of workers is not known, and it will be known when implementation of sub-projects begins.

Primary supply workers are those that work for companies involved in the provision of medical supplies, PPE, chemicals, reagents, construction materials, etc.

8 IMPACT MITIGATION AND DUE DILIGENCE DOCUMENTS AND DECISIONS

Phase of carrying out activities under Component 2

Significant environmental impacts under are not expected as activities under Component 2.are focused on providing healthcare equipment (vehicles, protective equipment, equipment and supplies for telemedicine etc.) and support institutional and organizational strengthening. During the everyday work of public health facilities generation of medical waste occurs. Possible environmental and social risks related to medical waste management will be eliminated and/or mitigated by application of adequate measures (see analysis for operational phase).

The potential risks and impacts are (i) predictable and expected to be temporary (ii) low in magnitude; (iii) site-specific, without likelihood of impacts beyond the actual footprint of the project; and (iv) low probability of serious adverse effects to human health and/or the environment. The project's risks and impacts can be easily mitigated in a predictable manner.

Surface or ground water and soil pollution can be by responsible handling of liquid waste. In the case of an accident, any hazardous liquid should be removed from the soil using adsorption materials such as sand, sawdust or mineral adsorbents. Such waste material should be collected in tanks, stored in the space provided for hazardous waste storage and handed over to authorized companies. The probability of this negative impact also can be reduced by preventing hazardous spillage coming from tanks, containers (mandatory secondary containment system, e.g. double walled or bunded containers).

The proper storm water drainage systems should be in place and care not to silt, pollute, block or otherwise negatively impact natural streams, rivers, ponds and lakes by construction activities.

Each type of **generated waste** on the location has to be temporary stored in separate waste container which have to be labelled with waste type name and waste code and located at the solid surface foreseen for that purpose. For management of PPE waste (protective gloves, masks, etc used for COVID-19 protection) it is necessary to follow the WHO and national official government guidance's and defined measures.

If there will be a need for the migrant/foreign workers, the working conditions and terms of employment of migrant workers (domestic or foreign) should be the same or substantially equivalent to those of nonmigrant project workers performing the same type of work. This applies to migrant project workers employed or engaged directly by the Borrower or through a third party.

Operational Phase:

The utilization of medical equipment and supplies related to the emergency response to COVID-19 component, carries specific risks to the environment, communities, and project workers. Such risks may include insufficiency of the design and quality of safety arrangements to be put in place within hospitals, laboratories, and other related premises for avoiding internal spread of infection and its transmission to hospital personnel; or the inadequacy of medical waste management systems and facilities related to the handling, transportation and disposal of hazardous and infectious healthcare waste. Health workers, waste handlers, users of health facilities and the local communities along the transportation routes of medical wastes and around disposal facilities are all exposed to infection as a result of poor health care waste management.

The organization of medical waste management is of the highest concern related to other risks associated with the project. The same stands regarding the infrastructure and equipment design and safety management and safety of hazardous materials. The project will mitigate these risks by

adhering to WHO guidelines as well as Environmental Health and Safety (EHS) Guidelines of the World Bank Group and other good international industry practice (GIIP) and national regulation.

As per World Bank guidelines, where the scope of financing includes medical supplies and equipment, the MoH PIU staff have to ensure that the supplies and equipment were provided to a facility or laboratory that functions in accordance with national laws (or accepted industry standard) for operational health and safety, waste management and Grievance Redress Mechanism (GRM). In doing so, the MoH PIU will verify and demonstrate that the following measures are in place: adequate waste management systems; functioning (GRM) including at the beneficiary facility or laboratory; and that staff at beneficiary facilities or laboratories have received adequate training on the use of the supplies and equipment. Transport of dangerous goods should be conducted in line with Act on the transport of dangerous goods (OG 97/07, 70/17)¹²⁶.

8.1.1 Due diligence documents and decisions

The project (Component 2) will finance providing healthcare equipment (vehicles, protective equipment, equipment and supplies for telemedicine etc.) and support institutional and organizational strengthening.

Based on review of available project documents and discussions with Ministry representatives, these activities are not expected to have significant and irreversible negative impact on the environment. Providing healthcare equipment is expected to have small environmental and social impacts, thus development of ESMP Checklists (Annex III) should be sufficient (no need for the full-scale ESIA).

Cultural heritage related risks will be addressed if needed through the development of **Cultural Heritage Management Plan (CHMP)** and, where applicable, with integrated conditions obtained in opinions and permits of competent authorities for interventions into physical cultural heritage. CHMP will be annex to ESMP Checklist.

-

¹²⁶ This Act defines all necessary requirements and standards aimed to determine the correct procedures and methods for the safe and secure transport and/or transport related activities on the territory of the Republic of Croatia when dealing with dangerous goods.

Infection Control and Waste Management Plan

A detailed generic Infection Control and Waste Management Plan (ICWMP) will be prepared by the PIU (ANNEX VI). The MoH is responsible for implementing the legal framework managing environmental and social risks in the health sector and develop various instruments to address priority health issues.

The MoH medical facilities are utilizing services of the private sector for the collection and transportation of health care wastes to the licensed waste management treatment companies. The medical facility will prepare site – specific ICWMP for operational phase. It is mandatory that all medical facilities receiving project support use services of licensed medical waste management contractors.

In the event that screening or monitoring identifies gaps with the ICWMP hospital management will be alerted and remedial actions agreed. Remedial actions may involve, for example, strengthening of hospital practices and oversight regarding handling and disposal of medical waste, identification of alternative waste disposal sites and transportation measures to ensure that medical waste is safely transported to adequate waste disposal areas. Only when adequate measures are put in place and confirmed by MoH PIU, may project activities begin or resume.

Medical waste management. The MoH PIU and medical facility will ensure the following:

- Each medical facility is operated in accordance with the ICWMP;
- Waste separation, packaging, collection, storage disposal, and transport is conducted in compliance with the ICWMP and WHO COVID-19 Guidelines;
- Onsite waste management will be reviewed regularly and training on protocols contained in the ICWMP conducted;
- The MoH PIU (PIU-2) will monitor off-site waste disposal required and institute any remedial measures required to ensure compliance; and
- Waste generation, minimization, reuse, and recycling are practiced were practical in the COVID-19 context.

Protecting healthcare workers. The MoH PIU and medical facility will ensure the following:

- Regular delivery and proper storage of goods, including samples, pharmaceuticals, disinfectant, reagents, other hazardous materials, PPEs, etc.;
- Develop protocols for regular disinfection of public rooms, wards, equipment, tools, and waste are in place and followed;
- Handwashing and other sanitary stations are always supplied with clean water, soap, and disinfectant;
- Equipment such as autoclaves are in working order; and
- Provide regular testing to healthcare workers routinely in contact with COVID-19 patients.

Containment of COVID-19. The MoH PIU and medical facility will ensure the following:

- Quarantine procedures for COVID-19 patients are maintained;
- When practical, COVID-19 patients are given access to phone or other means of contact with family and friends to lessen the impact of isolation in quarantine;

- The public is regularly updated on the situation and reminded of protocols to prevent the spread of COVID-19; and
- Members of the general public (family and friends) who have been exposed to confirmed COVID-19 patients are tested.

Stakeholder Engagement Plan (SEP) is an instrument that is describing the planned stakeholder consultation and engagement process for the Project, as well as, the grievance mechanism for people to raise any concerns about the Project activities.

Stakeholder refers to individuals or groups who are affected or likely to be affected by the project (project-affected parties) and may have an interest in the project (other interested parties).

The term "stakeholder engagement" is a way to describe a broader, more inclusive and continuous process between a project developer and those potentially affected by a projects/(sub-) projects.

Stakeholder engagement can encompass a range of activities and approaches, including consultation, engagement, external relations, information disclosure and dissemination, and community participation. Stakeholder Identification and Analysis involves determining who the project stakeholders with more in-depth look at the interests of stakeholder groups, how they will be affected, and what influence they can have on a project. **Grievance Mechanism and Management** must be part of it.

The Initial Stakeholder Engagement Plan is prepared before project appraisal, and was disclosed on the MoPPCSA and WB website on May 6, 2020 and it was periodically updated (in May 2022, in August 2023 and in July 2024).

8.1.1.1 Environmental and Social Review (Step-by-Step)

For projects involving multiple sub-projects the World Bank requirements involve mandatory review of adequacy of local environmental and social requirements relevant for the subprojects, as well as assessment of the Borrower's capacity to manage the environmental and social risks and impacts of such sub-projects, particularly, Borrower's capacity to (a) perform sub-projects screening; (b) ensure necessary specialists for conducting environmental and social assessment; (c) review findings of environmental and social assessment for individual sub-projects; (d) implement mitigation measures; and (e) monitor environmental and social impact during project implementation. The WB requires appropriate environmental and social assessment of sub-projects is carried out, and prepare and implement such sub-projects, Substantial Risk, Moderate Risk and Low Risk subprojects, in accordance with national law and any requirement of the ESSs that the Bank deems relevant to such sub-projects by developing and following procedures to secure ESF and regulation compliant implementation. If necessary, the project may envisage measures to further strengthen Borrower's capacities.

PIU 2 for activities under the Component 2, will ensure, that environmental management is an integral part of sub-project planning, design, implementation, and operation and maintenance. The PIUs will screen, monitor and report on the environmental and social performance, national legislation and ESF compliance under each sub-project ensure efficient application of measures as defined in site-specific management instruments including ESMF.

Each sub-project and its activities must undergo environmental and social assessment compliant to this ESMF, and consequently the ESF integrating stakeholder engagement activities including consultation and feedback.

The Environmental and Social assessment will follow the 5 step Process to identify risks associated with specific sub-projects, screen out any high-risk activity, identify potential impacts and define measures aimed to prevent or minimize negative impacts and determine the type of management instrument required to meet the project standards.

STEP 1: Sub-project screening and risk classification

The Environmental and Social Screening Questionnaire (ESSQ) provided in Annex II contains questions about the project (type of the proposed activities – repair/rehabilitation, use of hazardous or toxic materials, impacts on protected areas, etc.)

Environmental and Social Screening Questionnaire is prepared by the PIUs under the guidance of the PIUs Environmental and Social Specialists (ESS). Once the ESSQ has been satisfactorily completed, the PIU and the ESS will submit the document and the E&S Screening report to the WB.

Screening according to the World Bank risk classification identifies that sub-projects under Component 2 are **low risk**.

The ESSQ helps the ES specialist to determine the sub - project risk classification based on screening criteria and preliminary impact assessment.

Determining risk will take into account relevant issues, such as the type, location, sensitivity, and scale of the project, etc.

The final decision requires endorsement of the World Bank.

Before the assessment, PIU prepares a screening report, subject of the approval from WB Environmental and Social Specialists, who confirms the risk.

STEP 2: Sub-Project Preparation

The PIU prepares necessary documentation for sub-project implementation including, technical documentation, for the sub-project to be financed including the technical description of the sub-project, permits and approvals issued by competent bodies related to the implementation of the sub-project as well as the time schedule of works.

STEP 3: Preparation and Disclosure of ESMP Checklist, CHMP and public consultations and preparation of ICWMP

Repair and rehabilitation works are expected to have small environmental and social impacts, thus development of ESMP Checklists (ANNEX III - ESMP CHECK LIST TEMPLATE) will be developed (no need for the full-scale ESIA). Cultural heritage related risks will be addressed through the development of Cultural Heritage Management Plan (CHMP) and, where applicable, with integrated conditions obtained in opinions and permits of competent authorities for interventions into physical cultural heritage. CHMP annex to ESMP Checklist.

A detailed Infection Control and Waste Management Plan (ICWMP) is described in ANNEX VI, and generic ICWMP will be prepared by PIU team and shall be subject to review and approval of the WB.

Healthcare facilities subject to Component 2 will prepare site specific ICWMP before operational phase.

The Project Implementation Unit (PIU) within the MoH will include Environmental and Social (ES) Specialist responsible for the implementation of this ESMF.

The ESMP checklists are to be prepared by an MoPPCSA ES specialists. They will decide, on a case-by-case basis on required ESS documentation. When confident that the document meets WB quality and content requirements ES specialist submits the draft documents for the review by the World Bank. After the approval is obtained, the documents must be publicly disclosed. Documents reflecting relevant comments obtained in the public consultations will be considered finalized. ESMP Checklists will constitute an integral part of bidding and contracting documentation for contractors. All documents need to be prepared in Croatian and English language. When satisfied with the quality of ESMP Checklists, the Bank may decide to perform only post review of these documents.

Table 16. Specific responsibilities for the identification, assessment and addressing environmental and social aspects of the project activities, by implementing body

Responsibility	Implementing body
Preparation of site-specific ESMP Checklists and	Moppesa Piu
CHMP	
Review and approval of site-specific ESMP Checklists	WB
and CHMP	
Integration of site-specific ESMP Checklists and	Moppesa Piu
CHMP into Bidding Documents and respective	
Contracts	
Execution of site-specific ESMPs Checklists and CHMP	Respective Contractor(s) and MoPPCSA PIU
Monitoring and reporting of compliance with ESMF	MoPPCSA PIU and supervising engineer
and site-specific ESMP Checklists and CHMP	
Reporting compliance to WB	MoPPCSA PIU

Public consultation and engagement are covered in national legislation, including the right to address petitions, request information on projects carried by public bodies, consultation of neighbors and communities, etc. Additionally, the processes for reaching and informing potentially impacted persons and communities will be amended by WB principles, and by engaging actively with these persons/groups, especially with vulnerable groups where such situations will surface.

These aspects are dealt in the current document, under the provisions for Grievance Redress Mechanism, Public Consultation and Social Risk mitigation measures and also through SEP.

Employees within PIU -1- and PIU-2 will be responsible for publishing the documents to the public and introducing the public in the whole process of project realization.

a) **Disclosure package for Draft ESMP Checklist/CHMP** will include the following documents: Public announcement for organization of the public disclosure containing the call for comments, Draft version of ESMP Checklist developed for each sub-project.

The disclosure package will be publicly available on the website of the MoPPCSA (https://mgipu.gov.hr/) and website of the MoH (https://zdravlje.gov.hr/). Hard copies will be available in MoPPCSA and MoH.

All comments from the public will be addressed and if needed reflected in the ESMPs checklist.

Information about upcoming public consultations during the preparation of ESMPs Check list/CHMP for respective sites will be posted on the website of the MoPPCSA and MoH (press releases in the national and local media). It will also be disseminated using other information channels, like leaflets/flyers in public spaces and notes on the construction sites. The PIUs will also explore means to disseminate this information in accessible formats, both online and offline.

The design and organization of the consultation meeting will take into account the COVID19 national and WHO rules and recommendations.

All comments and questions shall be processed and together with feedback incorporated in the final version of the ESMP Checklist/CHMP and captured in the minutes of the meeting.

The MoPPCSA PIU will submit such final document with the confirmation of re-disclosure, and where documents can be accessed to the WB.

The MoH PIU and medical facility will ensure that each medical facility subject of project activities prepare and operate in accordance with the ICWMP. The MoH PIU (PIU-2) will monitor any off-site waste disposal required and institute any remedial measures required to ensure compliance with.

STEP 4: Integration of ESMP Checklist/CHMP in tender documents

ESMP Checklist/CHMP will be prepared prior to the bidding of works and the final version integrated into tender documents for the selected sub-projects and in the contracts for their execution to be signed with the selected works contractors. The Contractors will be required to demonstrate that all mitigation measures have been accounted for to ensure subproject implementation in environmentally and socially acceptable manner.

STEP 5: Implementation, project supervision, monitoring and reporting

The contractor (and consequently all its sub-contractors) is responsible for the implementation of ESMP Checklist/CHMP measures and monitoring plan. MoPPCSA PIU regularly supervises works through site visits, review of documentations and other available means. Supervising engineer is responsible for regular reporting of ESMP Checklist compliance to the MoPPCSA PIU. In the same time the MoPPCSA PIU reports on ESMF and ESMP Checklist/CHMP implementation compliance to the WB in quarterly reports and regular progress reports. Reporting arrangements are subject to change depending on the PIU performance and agreement with the WB.

9 PROJECT IMPLEMENTATION SETTING

9.1 Implementation

Croatia Earthquake Recovery and Public Health Preparedness Project – **Component (2) - Public Health Surveillance and Preparedness** will be implemented by the Project Implementation Unit (PIU-1) that will be established within the MoPPCSA and PIU-2 that will be established within MoH.

The main Project Implementation Unit (PIU-1) will be established within the MoPPCSA. The MoPPCSA PIU will be responsible for Component 1 and will be accountable for reporting to both the World Bank and the PSC on all Project activities and progress. A second PIU, the MoH PIU (PIU-2), will be established within the MoH and will be responsible for Component 2. Component 3 will finance all operational functions of the PIUs including building staff capacity in technical, procurement, FM, environmental and social safeguards, and communication.

Each PIU will be responsible for overall implementation of its respective activities, including functions such as FM, procurement, technical inputs, progress monitoring, quality control, and social and environmental safeguards. The focal point within MoH is declared for E&S issues under their Component.

Main Responsibilities of MoPPCSA and MoH PIUs regarding *environmental and social policies and standards*:

- a) Implements activities related to environmental and social policies and standards in accordance with the provisions of the loan agreement, ESCP and ESF;
- b) Ensures that the terms of reference for any design consultancy services incorporate the World Bank requirements and environmental and social policies and standards as defined under the this ESMs and sub-project ESMPs Checklist/CHMP, including consultations on the results of environmental and social impact assessments and draft ESMPs Checklist/CHMP, timely disclosure of draft and final ESMPs Checklist/CHMP and screening for gender based violence (GBV);
- c) Ensures technical coordination of activities related to the preparation and implementation of ESMPs Checklist/CHMP
- d) Demonstrates, in the manner acceptable to the Bank, compliance of finalized works with the ESF;
- e) Ensures that the execution of construction works is in accordance with the ESMF and site-specific mitigation measures; Manages the GRM to monitor, respond and report on feedback provided by the public on the project's activities
- f) Collaborates with the Communication and legal expert on communication about project activities to direct beneficiaries, affected persons and the wider public, particularly inclusive public outreach activities that are sufficiently nuanced and targeted effectively towards vulnerable groups (e.g. men/women, disabled, youth/elderly etc.);
- g) Explores opportunities to consult and engage with project beneficiaries and members of the general public
- h) Develops a monitoring system of the activities, carries out and updates continuously the data base related to the implemented activities in order to dispose at any time of relevant monitoring information comparable and compatible concerning the problems of environmental protection on sites;
- i) Monitors implementation of environmental and social policies and standards' activities including risks, impacts and mitigation measures in compliance with ESMF. These include measures to mitigate the impact of construction activities, as well as health and safety protection measures

- and reporting of any incidents as per ESIRT; prepares and submits the initiation of legal documents for the approval of investments in accordance with the legal provisions in force;
- j) Ensures the execution of the construction works in accordance with the general ESMF and relevant site-specific ESMPs Checklist/CHMP and monitors and reports the social and environmental aspects of the project throughout its period of operation;
- k) Prepares monthly reports and inform the project manager whenever there is a deviation from the pre-established program, in order to review the work plans;
- I) Prepares periodic reports as defined by ESCP, for the World Bank and the Government and cooperates for the realization of the biannual reports on the implementation state of the project;
- m) Maintains contact with environmental and social specialists of the World Bank, and asks for advice on any problem that requires guidance regarding the activity in the field.

Oversight and guidance for the implementation of the SEP will also be provided by PIU (by the head of each PIU). The PIU will coordinate with other relevant government entities (e.g. the Ministry of Science and Education, Civil Protection Administration, etc.) and non-government organizations.

Required staff who will be engaged for project is shown in the Table 17.

Table 17. PIU-2 (MoH) staff engaged for the Project

Type of staff	Number of staff
Project Manager	1
Deputy Project Manager	1
Financial Manager	1
Technical Manager - Architect	1
Procurement experts	2
Financial experts	1
Social/environmental experts	1
Monitoring/assessment experts	1
Communications and community outreach specialist (FGRM focal point)	1
Legal counsel/ legal advisor	1
Total:	11

Overall coordination of activities for Component 2 will be done by Service for strategic planning, structural reforms and International loans which will be the PIU -2. Civil servants employed in the Service have extensive experience in implementing WB projects.

Procurement will be done by employees of the MoH, within the Public Procurement Sector. It consists of two units: (a) the Public Procurement Planning and Preparation Unit, and (b) the Public Procurement Implementation Unit, employing highly skilled and professional employees with a background in economics and law.

Sector for finances will be responsible for financial management. Other functions will also be managed by MoH employees in different departments (e.g. Public Relations etc.). In case that a need occurs for additional expertise in project implementation, experts will be either selected from MoH employees or contracted as external consultants. Consultancy services might be needed for the preparation of technical specification for medical equipment, vehicles, various consultancy services etc. and there will be some other consultancy costs associated with Project implementation.

World Bank will provide implementation support to overall Project (Component 1 and Component 2) through: close cooperation with PIUs, review of implementation performance and progress, implementation support missions, facilitating knowledge exchange, supervision and support on procurement process and financial management.

The World Bank team's social and environmental safeguards specialists will provide technical support and oversight throughout Project implementation and will take responsibility for initiating the timely preparation of required safeguards instruments. World Bank specialist will review all prepared ESF documents. Formal implementation support missions and field visits will ensure that the safeguards processes are in line with World Bank requirements. Capacity building activities will continue on an ongoing basis throughout project implementation.

World Bank will provide training on ESF and relevant standards to build capacity of the relevant PIU staff and guide them in the preparation, implementation, and supervision of all project environmental and social instruments.

Furthermore, MoPPCSA PIUs will provide training on implementation of environmental and social due diligence documents to all staff working with contractors and sub-contractors that are responsible for environment, and social issues.

Table 18. Capacity support (training)

		TIMEFRAME	RESPONSIBILE ENTITY/AUTHORITY
TRAINING OF PIU STAFF	Basic training to all MoPPCSA and MoH PIUs staff on basic ESF and related environmental and social issues; In-depth training to PIUs' environmental, social specialists, and communications and community outreach specialist, as well as to all other staff responsible for ensuring full compliance with the ESF and relevant instruments on: OHS, environmental and social assessments, ESMP preparation, Labour influx, community health and safety, Stakeholder engagement and grievance redress, WHO Guidelines on Safe Management of Wastes from Health-Care Activities National sanitary norms and regulations. Codes of conduct Monitoring and reporting, and Other relevant topics.	Initial training within three months after the Project Effectiveness Date. Refresher trainings at least once a year or as needed, during project implementation	Project Implementation Units/PIUs (MoPPCSA and MoH) Funding from the Project budget
TRAINING FOR CONTRACTORS' STAFF	Training on implementation of environmental and social due diligence documents (e.g. OHS, environmental and social assessments, labour influx, community health and safety, stakeholder engagement, grievance redress, codes of conduct, etc.) to all staff working with contractors and sub-contractors that are responsible for environment, and social issues.	Prior to commencing works	MoPPCSA PIU Funding from the Project budget

9.2 Reporting arrangements

The MoPPCSA PIU (PIU-1) will be accountable for reporting to both the World Bank and the Project Steering Committee (PSC) on all project activities and progress.

A PSC will be chaired by the MoPPCSA State Secretary and comprise representatives from the Ministry of Finance (MoF), MoH, MoSEY, Ministry of the Interior, the City of Zagreb, Zagreb County, and Krapina-Zagorje County. The main responsibility of the PSC will be to review the annual project work plan, facilitate adequate multisectoral and cross-agency coordination, monitor the progress of Project implementation, and make recommendations to improve the Project implementation. The committee will meet at a minimum every six months. During the first year of the Project, it may meet more frequently, and organize additional meetings as required.

For all sub-projects the environmental and social performance must be monitored in accordance with the legal agreement (including the ESCP checklist).

Regular reports, as set out in the ESCP have to be provided to the Bank as a result of the monitoring. Such reports will provide an accurate and objective record of project implementation, including compliance with the ESCP and the requirements of the ESMP checklist.

Monitoring and evaluation will be carried out by the PIU on the basis of the indicators and milestones developed in the Results Framework. Project monitoring will occur as a periodic function and will include carrying out process reviews/audits, reporting on outputs, and maintaining progressive records, as well as third-party monitoring and social auditing.

The PIU-1 will prepare consolidated semi-annual progress reports for WB. It will cover the following: (a) physical and financial progress achieved against agreed implementation and disbursement indicators; (b) issues and problem areas, including comments on actions to address identified problems; and (c) work programs and cost estimates for the coming year, including revised estimates for the former period. The reports will also include data on grievances and resolutions to allow for timely corrective action.

Detailed responsibilities during the project implementation and reporting obligations are given below in the Table 19. and Table 20.

Table 19. Responsibilities during project preparation/implementation

Responsible entity / authority	Material measures and actions		
PIU-1 (MoCPPSA)	Responsible to ensure the implementation of the provisions of the ESMF by a		
	parties, such as sub-project Borrowers and Contractors, including environmental		
	and social monitoring, evaluation and reporting.		
PIU-2 (MoH)	Responsible for procurement of equipment under Component 2. PIU 2 is		
	supported by the PIU 1 specialists.		
The	- will be engaged by the PIU-1 and PIU-2,		
Environmental/Social	- preparing site-specific ESMP Checklist,		
Specialist (ES specialist)	 ensuring that all sub - projects are carried out with due regard to appropriate health, safety, social, and environmental standards and practices, and in accordance with the Safeguards Instruments (ESMF, site specific ESMP Checklists), advising and guiding the contractors on the identification, assessment and mitigation of environmental and social impacts at the sub-project level and preparation of monitoring reports, conducting environmental/social supervision by carrying out document reviews, site visits and interviews with Contractor, Construction Supervisors at least once a month, 		

Responsible entity / authority	Material measures and actions	
	 holding regular meetings with the Contractor and representatives from PIU, and beneficiaries, on a monthly basis, project workers trainings regarding: Occupational Health and Safety Codes of conduct Unacceptability of Gender-Based Violence, Sexual Exploitation and Abuse and Sexual Harassment Workplace Grievance Redress Mechanism Waste management precautions responding on WB requirements and Head of PIU 	
PIU GRM focal points	- responsible for managing the Grievance Redress Mechanism (GRM)	

Table 20. Reporting obligations during project implementation

Author/addressed to	Report	Frequency
Contractors (Supervising engineer) to PIU-1	 Monitoring reports (ESMP Checklists implementation and OHS issues reports.) 	- Monthly (including initial/inception report)
PIU-1 (MoCPPSA) – reporting to the WB PIU-2 (MoH) – providing inputs to PIU-1 for their part	- Environmental and Social assessment implementation report	 Semi-annually unless differently required by WB (e.g. monthly upon request for activities with potentially substantial environmental and social risks)
The Environmental/Social Specialist (ES specialist)	 Brief description of issues identified, corrective action required or taken, timeline for corrective action agreed with contractor 	- Upon completion of each site visit
GRM focal points for PIU 1 and PIU 2	 Snapshot of status of complaints received/ resolved/ delayed (GRM Report) 	- Monthly
GRM focal points for PIU 1 and PIU 2 and ES specialists	 Snapshots of stakeholder engagement activities carried, feedback provided/incorporated or rationale for not including feedback (SEP Report) 	- Monthly
PIU GRM focal points (part of the reporting to the World Bank) PIU -2-(MoH) preparing for their part	 Summaries on complaints, feedback, queries, suggestions and compliments, together with the status of implementation of associated corrective / preventative actions, will be collated and referred to the PIU manager. 	- Semi-annual
The PIU-1 to World Bank	 Progress reports for WB on: physical and financial progress achieved against agreed implementation and disbursement indicators; issues and problem areas, including comments on actions to address identified problems; work programs and cost estimates for the coming year, including revised estimates for the former period; data on grievances 	- Semi-annual

Author/addressed to	Report	Frequency
	and resolutions to allow for timely corrective action.	
PIU 1 and PIU 2 to World Bank	 Environment and Social Incident Report (ESIRT) (Incident/Accident Report for WB to promptly notify of any incident or accident related to or having an impact on the Project which has, or is likely to have, a significant adverse effect on the environment, the affected communities, the public or workers, including WB has to notify the Bank within 48 hours after learning of the incident or accident 	- Immediate

10 FEEDBACK AND GRIEVANCE REDRESS MECHANISM

The main objective of the Grievance Redress Mechanism (GRM) is to allow stakeholders to submit complaints, feedback, queries, suggestions, or compliments related to the overall management and implementation of the project. The GRM is intended to address issues and complaints from stakeholders in an efficient, timely, and cost-effective manner. Specifically, it provides a transparent and credible process for fair, effective and lasting outcomes. It also builds trust and cooperation as an integral component of broader community consultation that facilitates corrective actions.

Project Implementation Unit of MoH (PIU-2) will assign a staff member under the direct responsibility of the Head of the PIU to be responsible for managing the GRM.

The following channels will be available to stakeholders who would like to submit complaints, feedback, queries, suggestions, or compliments:

Table 21. Channels for submitting complaints, feedback, queries, suggestions, or compliments

- hotline established by the Civil Protection Directorate for all coronavirus related issues: 113;
- phone lines of the Croatian Institute of Public Health (open every working day from 8am to 10pm and on Saturdays and Sundays from 8am to 2pm): 091 468 30 32 or 099 468 30 01;
- other coronavirus-related hotlines (e.g., Croatian Red Cross hotline);
- social media channels such as the official government Facebook page on the coronavirus@koronavirus.sluzbeni and social media outlets linked to the koronavirus.hr website Phone lines of public health institutions and laboratories targeted by the project;
- email addresses, postal addresses and phone numbers provided by the MoH for citizen inquiries on its webpage under the "contact" section

The overall process for the GRM related to this Project will be comprised of steps/activities presented in the table below.

Table 22. Activities in the GRM process related to the Project

Status of the GRM	Action need to be applied	Detailed procedure and remarks
Project-related	Within 24 hours any project-related	PIU GRM focal point registers it in a
feedback or grievance	feedback or grievance received via	dedicated Excel database and log the
is received via uptake	uptake channels should be forwarded	following information about it:
channels	to the PIU GRM focal point	Allocated tracking number of the case;
		Date received; Name of feedback
		provider / complainant; Feedback
		provider / complainant contact details;
		Nature of the feedback provided /
		complaint; Category of feedback
		(category: general inquiry, project
		design (sub-category: environmental
		issues (noise, air, traffic, waste etc.),
		social issues, technical design)),
		construction works (sub-category:

Status of the GRM	Action need to be applied	Detailed procedure and remarks
		environmental issues (noise, dust, traffic, waste/debris disposal), social issues, quality of works)) and type of feedback (complaint, suggestion, compliment, request for documentation, inquiry) Information about the feedback provider / complainant along categories to be developed in the updated SEP; Action taken and response provided to the feedback provider / complainant; Date response was provided; Feedback provider / complainant satisfaction with response provided; Current status of the case.
PIU GRM focal point	Upon receipt of a project-related	PIU GRM focal point outlines the way
received project -	feedback or grievance, the PIU GRM	forward and how soon the feedback
related feedback or	focal point will acknowledge receipt	provider / complainant can expect to
grievance	of the feedback/grievance within 24	hear back from the project
	hours to the person who submitted it.	implementers.
It is about complaints	The PIU GRM focal point will facilitate	PIU GRM focal point reaches out to
	and coordinate the investigation on the submission.	relevant actors as appropriate.
Investigation is	The PIU GRM focal point will propose	All grievances should be resolved
completed	a resolution to the complainant in	within a maximum of 21 days of
	writing within a maximum timeframe	receipt. To enhance accountability,
	of 12 days from the moment the	these timelines will be disseminated.
	complaint was acknowledged. If an	
	issue is still pending by the end of 12	
	days, the complainant will be	
	provided with an update regarding	
	the status of the complaint and the	
	estimated time by which a proposed	
Appeal Mechanism:	resolution will be provided.	
Complainant is	In case a complainant is dissatisfied	The details of the appeal process at the
dissatisfied with the	with the proposed resolution, PIU will	Ministry level (MoPPCSA for
proposed resolution	form an internal Grievance	Component 1 and MoH for Component
	Committee, consisted of PIU team	2) will be designed and elaborated in
	members based on the topic of	the updated SEP.
	received complaint. Based on the	As a final level of appeal, an
	conclusion of the Grievance	administrative dispute may be
	Committee the resolution will be	instituted before the Administrative
	proposed to the complainant.	Court of the Republic of Croatia.
	In case a complainant would still remain dissatisfied with the proposed	If the amicable settlement of any major dispute in implementation fails for any
	resolution, an appeal may be lodged	reason, complainants may still seek a
	resolution, an appearmay be louged	reason, complainants may still seek a

Status of the GRM	atus of the GRM Action need to be applied Detailed procedure and remarkatus					
	within 15 days following the receipt of	judicial settlement before the				
	the decision with the respective	competent court.				
	Ministry, who shall decide on the					
	lodged appeal.					

In addition to the activities presented in the table above, the PIU GRM focal point will also be responsible for designing and administering a short complainant satisfaction survey in order to capture feedback providers' satisfaction with their interaction with the parties implementing the project and the resolution proposed following the submission of their grievance.

World bank grievance redress service

The World Bank's Grievance Redress Service (GRS) is an avenue for people and communities to submit complaints directly to the World Bank if they believe a Bank-funded project has or is likely to adversely affect them. This Service ensures that complaints received are promptly reviewed in order to address project-related concerns.

Also, the project affected communities and individuals may submit their complaint to the WB's independent Inspection Panel which determines whether harm occurred, or could occur, as a result of WB non-compliance with its policies and procedures.

Information on how to submit complaints to the World Bank's corporate GRS, is available via http://www.worldbank.org/GRS. Information on how to submit complaints to the World Bank Inspection Panel, is available via www.inspectionpanel.org.

11 ANNEXES

ANNEX I – INSTRUCTION IN WRITING ACCORDING TO ADR

Actions in the event of an accident or emergency

In the event of an accident or emergency that may occur or arise during carriage, the members of the vehicle crew shall take the following actions where safe and practicable to do so:

- Apply the braking system, stop the engine and isolate the battery by activating the master switch where available;
- Avoid sources of ignition, in particular, do not smoke, use electronic cigarettes or similar devices or switch on any electrical equipment;
- Inform the appropriate emergency services, giving as much information about the incident or accident and substances involved as possible;
- Put on the warning vest and place the self-standing warning signs as appropriate;
- Keep the transport documents readily available for responders on arrival;
- Do not walk into or touch spilled substances and avoid inhalation of fumes, smoke, dusts and vapours by staying up wind;
- Where appropriate and safe to do so, use the fire extinguishers to put out small / initial fires in tyres, brakes and engine compartments;
- Fires in load compartments shall not be tackled by members of the vehicle crew;
- Where appropriate and safe to do so, use on-board equipment to prevent leakages into the aquatic environment or the sewage system and to contain spillages;
- Move away from the vicinity of the accident or emergency, advise other persons to move away and follow the advice of the emergency services;
- Remove any contaminated clothing and used contaminated protective equipment and dispose of it safely.

	ous goods by class and on actions subject to prevai	
Danger labels and placards (1)	Hazard characteristics	Additional guidance (3)
xplosive substances and articles	May have a range of properties and effects such as	(3)
(15) (16)	mass detonation; projection of fragments; intense fire/heat flux; formation of bright light, loud noise or smoke.	Take cover but stay away from windows.
1 1.5 1.6	Sensitive to shocks and/or impacts and/or heat.	
splosive substances and articles		
1.4	Slight risk of explosion and fire.	Take cover.
1.4 Flammable gases	Risk of fire.	
A A	Risk of explosion.	
	May be under pressure.	Take cover
	Risk of asphyxiation.	Keep out of low areas.
21	May cause burns and/or frostbite.	• 5
4.1	Containments may explode when heated.	
lon-flammable, non-toxic gases	Risk of asphyxiation.	
	May be under pressure.	Take cover
	May cause frostbite.	Keep out of low areas.
	Containments may explode when heated.	and the same and t
2.2	The state of the s	
Tonac gases	Risk of intoxication.	T
1	May be under pressure.	Use emergency escape mask.
	May cause burns and/or frostbite.	Take cover.
2.3	Containments may explode when heated.	Keep out of low areas.
Flammable liquids	T. 1. 65	
	Risk of fire.	Take cover.
() ()	Risk of explosion.	Keep out of low areas.
3	Containments may explode when heated.	• *************************************
Flammable solids, self-reactive	Risk of fire. Flammable or combustible, may be	
ostances, polymerizing substances and solid desensitized explosives	ignited by heat, sparks or flames. May contain self-reactive substances that are	
41	liable to exothermic decomposition in the case of heat supply, contact with other substances (such as acids, heavy-metal compounds or amines), friction or shock. This may result in the evolution of harmful and flammable gases or vapours or self-	
(1.00 miles)	ignition.	
	Containments may explode when heated.	
	Risk of explosion of desensitized explosives after loss of desensitizer.	
ubstances liable to spontaneous		
combustion	Risk of fire by spontaneous combustion if	
10	packages are damaged or contents are spilled.	
	May react vigorously with water	
4.2	and the state of t	
ubstances which, in contact with		
water, emit flammable gases		1
		Smilled substances should be kent dry by

Additional guidance to members of the vehicle crew on the hazard characteristics of dangerous goods by class and on actions subject to prevailing circumstances					
Danger labels and placards	Hazard characteristics	Additional guidance			
(1)	(2)	(3)			
Oxidizing substances	Risk of vigorous reaction, ignition and explosion in contact with combustible or flammable substances.	Avoid mixing with flammable or combustible substances (e.g. sawdust).			
Organic peroxides	Risk of exothermic decomposition at elevated temperatures, contact with other substances (such as acids, heavy-metal compounds or amines), friction or shock. This may result in the evolution of harmful and flammable gases or vapours or self-ignition.	Avoid mixing with flammable or combustible substances (e.g. sawdust).			
Toxic substances	Risk of intoxication by inhalation, skin contact or ingestion. Risk to the aquatic environment or the sewerage system.	Use emergency escape mask.			
Infectious substances	Risk of infection. May cause serious disease in humans or animals. Risk to the aquatic environment or the sewerage system.				
Radioactive material 7A 7B 7C 7D	Risk of intake and external radiation.	Limit time of exposure.			
Fissile material	Risk of nuclear chain reaction.				
Corrosive substances	Risk of burns by corrosion.				
	May react vigorously with each other, with water and with other substances. Spilled substance may evolve corrosive vapours. Risk to the aquatic environment or the sewerage system.				
Miscellaneous dangerous substances and articles	Risk of burns. Risk of fire. Risk of explosion. Risk to the aquatic environment or the sewerage system.				

	idance to members of the vehicle crew on the oods, indicated by marks, and on actions subj			
Mark	Hazard characteristics	Additional guidance		
(1)	(2)	(3)		
Environmentally hazardous substances	Risk to the aquatic environment or the sewerage system			
Elevated temperature substances	Risk of burns by heat.	Avoid contact with hot parts of the transport unit and the spilled substance.		

Equipment for personal and general protection to carry out general actions and hazard specific emergency actions to be carried on board the transport unit in accordance with section 8.1.5 of ADR

The following equipment shall be carried on board the transport unit:

- for each vehicle, a wheel chock of a size suited to the maximum mass of the vehicle and to the diameter of the wheel:
- two self-standing warning signs;
- eye rinsing liquid*; and

for each member of the vehicle crew

- a warning vest;
- portable lighting apparatus;
- a pair of protective gloves; and
- eye protection.

Additional equipment required for certain classes:

- an emergency escape mask for each member of the vehicle crew shall be carried on board the transport unit for danger label numbers 2.3 or 6.1;
- a shovel^b; a drain seal^b;
- a collecting container.
- Not required for danger label numbers 1, 1.4, 1.5, 1.6, 2.1, 2.2 and 2.3.
- b Only required for solids and liquids with danger label numbers 3, 4.1, 4.3, 8 or 9.

ANNEX II ENVIRONMENTAL AND SOCIAL SCREENING QUESTIONNAIRE AND SCREENING REPORT

This form is to be used by the PIUs to screen for the potential environmental and social risks and impacts of a proposed sub-project. It will help the PIU in establishing an appropriate E&S risk rating for these sub-projects and specifying the type of environmental and social assessment required, including specific instruments/plans. Use of this form will allow the PIU to form an initial view of the potential risks and impacts of a sub-project. It is not a substitute for project-specific E&S assessments or specific mitigation plans.

Table 23. Environmental and social screening questionnaire

Name of the project	
Name of the sub-project:	
Estimated Investment:	
Start/Completion Date	
Brief description of the sub-project activities (describe main project features and location of work execution): Annexes for all additional information can be supplemented if necessary (e.g.) maps with the geographical location of the project	

No.	Screening Questionnaire	Yes	No	Not known	Not applicable	Additional Clarifications
1.	Is it sub-project listed in the WB exclusion list?					
2.	Will the sub-project include civil works?					
3.	Will the sub-project include reconstruction (new construction)?					
4.	Will the sub-project include only rehabilitation works?					
5.	Will the sub-project include only repair/intervention works?					
6.	According to national legislation does the subproject require EIA?					
7.	Has the opinion that EIA it is not needed been issue? (please attach)					
8.	Is the sub-project taking place in the nature protected or ecological network area?					

No.	Screening Questionnaire	Yes	No	Not known	Not applicable	Additional Clarifications
9.	Is preliminary assessment of					
	acceptability for the ecological					
	network area obtained from the					
	competent authority? (please attached)					
10.	Is permission / confirmation					
	regarding interventions in					
	protected areas obtained from					
	the competent authority? (please					
	attach)					
11.	Will the sub-project affect					
12.	endangered flora or fauna? Will the sub-project affect some					
12.	critical habitats (forest, wetlands,					
	marshlands, aquatic ecosystems)?					
13.	Will the sub-project produce					
	emissions to air (e.g. dust, air					
	pollutants, green-house-gases					
	emissions, etc.)?					
14.	Will the sub-project produce					
15.	excessive noise and vibrations? Are there any risks of					
15.	contamination of surface waters?					
16.	Are there any risks of					
10.	contamination of ground waters?					
17.	Are there any activities which will					
	lead to physical changes of the					
	water body?					
18.	Will the project produce negative					
	impact to soil (erosion,					
19.	contamination, etc.)? Are there any areas or features of					
19.	high landscape or scenic value on					
	or around the location which					
	could be affected by the sub-					
	project?					
20.	Is the subproject located within or					
	in the vicinity of any known					
	cultural heritage site or is sub- project located in protected					
	cultural and historical area?					
21.	Will the sub-project impact					
	archeological or cultural heritage					
	sites?					
22.	Will the sub-project generate non-					
	hazardous wastes?					
23.	Will the sub-project generate hazardous wastes?					
24.	Will the sub-project generate					
	asbestos wastes?					
25.	Will the sub-project generate					
	significant amounts of wastes?					

No.	Screening Questionnaire	Yes	No	Not known	Not applicable	Additional Clarifications
26.	Are there any routes or facilities on or around the location which are used by the public for access to recreation or other facilities, which could be affected by the sub-project?					
27.	Are there existing land uses within or around the location e.g. homes, gardens, other private property, industry, commerce, recreation, public open space, community facilities, agriculture, forestry, tourism, mining or quarrying that could be affected by the subproject?					
28.	Are there areas within or around the location which are densely populated or builtup, that couldbe affected by the sub-project?					
29.	May sub-project cause impact on community health and safety?					

Screening Report

	☐ Low Risk	☐ Moderate Risk	☐ Substantial Risk	☐ High Risk
Categorization of the Risk	The applicant needs to prepare:			
	ESMP Checklist	ESMP Checklist ESMP	ESMP EIA	EIA
Environmental impacts identified (short description and note on significance)				
Social impacts identified (short description and note on significance):				
Additional comments:				

Project Categorization issued wib Eas specialist.	
Signature of responsible person:	
Date:	

ANNEX III - ESMP CHECK LIST TEMPLATE

The ESMP Checklist provides "pragmatic good practice" and it is designed to be user friendly and compatible with WB safeguard requirements. The checklist-type format attempts to cover typical mitigation approaches to common civil works contracts with localized impacts.

This document will help assess potential environmental impacts associated with the proposed subproject, identify potential environmental improvement opportunities and recommend measures for to the prevention, minimization and mitigation of adverse environmental and social impacts.

ESMP Checklist is a document prepared and owned by beneficiary.

The checklist has one (1) introduction section and three (3) main parts:

Introduction or foreword part consisted of following sections:

- Introduction (sub-project description),
- Environmental and social category (environmental and social category is defined),
- Potential environmental and social impacts (potential impacts are defined)
- ESMP Checklist (concept and application of Checklist are explained),
- Monitoring and reporting (brief description of the monitoring and reporting process including responsibilities of involved stakeholders)
- **Part 1** constitutes a descriptive part ("site-passport") that describes the project specifics in terms of physical location, the institutional and legislative aspects, the project description, inclusive of the need for a capacity building program and description of the public consultation process.
- **Part 2** includes the environmental and social screening in a simple Yes/No format followed by mitigation measures for any given activity.
- **Part 3 -** is a monitoring plan for activities during project construction and implementation. It retains the same format required for standard World Bank ESMPs.

Table 24. Part I - General project and site information

INSTITUTIONAL & ADM	1INISTRATIVE			
Country				
Project title				
Scope of project and activity				
Institutional arrangements	(Task Team Leader)	Environr	nental/Safeguards Speci	alists:
(WB)				
(Name and contacts)				
Implementation arrangements	Safeguard/Environment Supervision	Works supervisor	Inspectorate Supervision	Works Contactor
(Borrower)				
(Name and contacts)				
SITE DESCRIPTION				
Name of site				
Describe site location				
Who owns the land?				
Valid operating permit,				
licenses, approvals etc.				
LEGISLATION				
Identify national & local legislation & permits				
that apply to sub-				
project activity(s)				
PUBLIC CONSULTATION	N			
Identify when / where				
the public consultation				
process took place and what were the remarks				
from the consulted				
stakeholders				
INSTITUTIONAL CAPAC				
Will there be any	[] N or []Y			
capacity building?				
ATTACHEMENTS				
Attachment 1: Site plan	/ photo			
Attachment 2: Agreeme	ent for waste disposal			
Other permits/agreeme	ents – as required			

Table 25. Part II - Environmental/Social screening

Will the site activity	Activity	Status	Additional references
include / involve any of the following	A. General conditions and social risk management		See Section A
potential issues / risks:	B. Repair / rehabilitation		
	 Increase in dust from repair/rehabilitation activities Transport of materials Increase noise level Increase in sediments loads in water bodies Changes of water flow Pollution of water/soil due to temporary waste, fuel, lubricants storage or spill leakage 	[] Yes [] No	If "Yes", See Section A, B, F below
	C. Cultural and historical heritage Risk of damage to known/unknown historical buildings/cultural and historical area Chance finds are encountered	[] Yes [] No	If "Yes", See Section C below
	Vicinity of recognized protection area or ecological network Disturbance of protected animal habitats Cutting of trees/forest	[] Yes [] No	If "Yes", See Section D below
	E. Waste generation and management	[] Yes [] No	If "Yes", See Section E below
	Generation of waste F. Traffic disturbance Site specific vehicular traffic Site is in a populated area	[] Yes [] No	If "Yes", See Section A, B, F below

Mitigation measures

- A. General conditions and social risk management
- B. Repair / rehabilitation activities
- C. Cultural and historical heritage (chance finds)
- D. Biodiversity
- E. Waste generation and management
- F. Traffic disturbance

Table 26. Part III - Environmental and social mitigation measures

Activity	Parameter	Mitigation measures checklist
A General conditions and	Site organization,	a) the state inspectorate has been notified of upcoming activities and the copy of notification is available
social risk management	occupational and	at the construction site,
	health safety,	b) construction Work Plan is available at the construction site (in case that two or more contractors
	permits and	perform construction activities) and all occupational health and safety measures are ensured (all
	certificates,	emergency response protocols and instructions have to be available at site, e.g. in case of earthquake,
	community health	fire, etc).
	and safety	 c) assign person who is in charge of communication with and receiving requests/complaints from local population,
		d) try to limit construction activities at night. When necessary, carefully schedule night work and inform
		affected community beforehand,
		e) all legally required permits have been acquired and are kept on site,
		f) contractor/subcontractors have valid operating licenses,
		g) all work is carried out in a safe and disciplined manner designed to minimize impacts on neighbouring residents and environment,
		h) transportation of hazardous substances and waste conduct in line with Act on the Transport of
		Dangerous Goods (OG 79/07, 70/17) and other relevant national legislation and World Bank standards
		i) mandatory use of protective equipment, workers' personal protective equipment and safety
		procedures comply with legislation and international good practice (e.g. wearing protective helmets,
		masks and safety glasses, harnesses and safety boots, etc.),

Parameter	Mitigation measures checklist
	j) appropriate informative and warning signposting of the sites inform workers of key rules and
	regulations to follow,
	k) the construction location is fenced and marked,
	I) public is informed on the works through appropriate notification in the media and/or at publicly
	accessible sites (including the site of the works),
	m) entry for unemployed person within the project location is prohibited (within the warning tapes and
	fences when/where deem needed),
	n) open pits are covered and clearly marked when not worked on,
	o) the surrounding area near the project is kept clean,
	 p) machines are handled only by experienced and appropriately trained personnel, thus reducing the risk of accidents,
	 q) devices, equipment and fire extinguishers are always functional, so in case of need they could be used rapidly and efficiently.
	r) first aid kits are available on the site and personnel trained to use it,
	s) staff is properly trained for the positions and work performed, workers hold valid workers certificates for e.g. certificates for electrical safety (for li-censed electrician), etc,
	t) procedures for cases of emergency (including spills, accidents, etc.) are available at the site,
	 u) provide adequate lavatory facilities (toilets and washing areas) in the work site with adequate supplies of hot and cold running water, soap, and hand drying devices,
	v) purchased equipment installed and used respecting all safety measures prescribed by the producer of equipment and best practices,
	 w) in the case of repair/ rehabilitation activities, if construction site is of such a nature that it is not possible, in line with construction practice, to disable access to the construction site to anyone except work site workers, then it is necessary to provide adequate replacement nearby,
	x) no temporary storage of construction materials and waste occurs within any type of private property,
	y) In addition to the World Bank Group EHS Guidelines, follow internal protocols for proper handling and storage of samples, reagents, pharmaceuticals and medical supplies. Materials and chemicals have to be handled by professionally trained persons according to Material Safety Data Sheet.
	z) ensure suitable arrangements for all necessary welfare and hygiene requirements and for the prevention of COVID-19 epidemics (regular delivery PPEs, ensure protocols for regular disinfection of rooms, equipment, tools, are in place and followed, ensure handwashing and other sanitary stations are always
	supplied with clean water, soap, and disinfectant, etc)
	aa) ensure trainings for workers on hygiene and other preventative measures against COVID-19 are carried
	out.
	bb) in accordance with the epidemiological situation in the country, it is necessary to follow the WHO

Activity	Parameter	Mitigation measures checklist
		(https://www.who.int/emergencies/diseases/novel-coronavirus-2019/advice-for-public)
		recommendations and the recommendations at the official Government website for accurate and
		verified information on COVID19 (https://koronavirus.hr/en)
B Repair / rehabilitation	Air Quality	a) sprinkle water to limit dust emissions in the area near the construction materials and non-asphalted
		roads. Use water with all land clearing, grubbing, scraping, excavation, land levelling, grading, cut and
		fill and demolition activities which may cause dusting and particles emissions,
		b) cover surfaces with plastic coverings during material storage and transportation,
		c) adequate locations for storage, mixing and loading of construction materials should be established,
		d) limit vehicles speed (30 km/h) in the area and access roads,
		e) periodically clean location and access roads from debris,
		f) use modern attested construction machinery to minimize emissions, provided with mufflers and
		maintained in good and efficient operation condition,
		g) additionally, to minimize dust (mainly PM10) from construction material collection, material retention
		time at the site should be reduced to a minimum, in order to minimize exposure to wind.
	Noise	a) maximum permissible noise level for the construction site is 65dB. It is allowed to exceed that level
		for additional 5 dB in the period from 8 to 18 hours. It is desirable to carry out works in the period
		from 8 to 18 hours and not to carry works during the nights,
		b) community should be informed in advance of any work activities to occur outside of normal working
		hours or on weekends,
		c) all equipment must be maintained in good operating condition and be attested,
		d) employees have to be asked to use personal hearing protection equipment in the cases defined by
		the article 8 of Ordinance on the protection of workers from noise exposure at work (OG 46/08),
		e) during operations the engine covers of generators, air compressors and other powered mechanical
		equipment shall be closed, and equipment placed as far away from residential areas as possible.
	Water quality	a) responsible handle the liquid waste,
		b) adding oil activities carry out on the part of the construction site that is derived from an impermeable
		working surface,
		c) handle all materials in accordance with instructions included in Material safety data sheets (MSDS)
		which have to be available at the construction site,
		d) in the case of an accident, any hazardous liquid remove from the soil using adsorption materials such
		as sand, sawdust or mineral adsorbents. Such waste material you have to collect in tanks, store in the
		space provided for hazardous waste storage and hand over to authorized companies,
		e) ensure that water pumped back to natural waterways never exceeds the regulatory water quality
		standards
		f) prevent hazardous spillage coming from tanks, containers (mandatory secondary containment

Activity	Parameter	Mitigation measures checklist
		system, e.g. double walled or bunded containers), construction equipment and vehicles (regular maintenance and check-ups of oil and gas tanks, tend to park (manipulate) machinery and vehicles only on asphalted or concrete surfaces with surface runoff water collecting system, g) organize and cover material storage areas, h) isolate wash down areas of concrete and other equipment from watercourse by selecting areas for washing that are not free draining directly or indirectly into watercourse, i) do not extract groundwater on unregulated way, nor discharge cement slurries, or any other contaminated waters into the ground or adjacent streams or rivers on uncontrolled way, j) ensure proper storm water drainage systems installed and take care not to silt, pollute, block or otherwise negatively impact natural streams, rivers, ponds and lakes by repair / rehabilitation activities.
	Soil	 a) regular maintain and service the construction machines, b) adhere the measures and standards for construction machinery, c) try to avoid fuel and lubricant storage on construction site, d) if installation of fuel storage tanks will be needed, they should have secondary tanks with sufficient volume to contain a spill from the largest fuel tank in the structure. The containment area has to have a device (pump) to remove accumulated water, e) the containers with hazardous substances should be kept in a leak-proof container to prevent spillage and leaking. This container should possess secondary containment system such as bunds (e.g. bunded-container), double walls, or similar. Secondary containment system must be free of cracks, able to contain the spill, and be emptied quickly, f) the containers with hazardous substances must be kept closed, except when adding or removing materials/waste. They must not be handled, opened, or stored in a manner that may cause them to
C Cultural and historical heritage	Cultural heritage and Chance finds	leak. a) if the building is located in a protected cultural and historical area, notify and obtain approval/permits from competent authorities and address all construction activities in line with legislation, b) if during excavations some archaeological finds are encountered, works have to be stopped immediately and the competent authority informed. Works should be resumed only after appropriate measures have been taken as required by relevant authority and after it confirms that works may continue for all cases where the cultural heritage and its fundamental values can be protected at the existing location with special protection measures protect the cultural heritage on the spot.
D Biodiversity	Biodiversity	 a) limit work to the visible part of the day, b) restrict the movement of heavy machinery to the road corridor, c) professionally and carefully handle of equipment and machinery to try to break out accidents such as fires or spills of large amounts of harmful substances into the environment, and thus adversely impact

Activity	Parameter	Mitigation measures checklist
Activity	Parameter	on the present flora and fauna, d) limit work along watercourses and on watercourses and canals to as small an area as possible, e) avoid, where possible, cutting of trees and other natural vegetation, f) in the case of removing vegetation, to prevent unnecessary loss of vegetation in the project area, clearly marked the areas where vegetation will be removed, g) for the restoration of the removed natural vegetation cover, use only autochthonous plant species that occur in the vegetation communities present in the wider area of the sub-project, h) the potential removal of vegetation plan for the period when birds do not nest. All birds that nest they need to protect until their birds can fly. In case of finding the nests of endangered bird species, prevent their disturbance, and inform about the discovery the central state body responsible for nature protection, i) where possible, the area under repair / rehabilitation fence to lessen even occasional disturbance and dust on habitats and biodiversity. If noise barriers need to be constructed, they should be opaque or
		with a design and density of stickers that will prevent birds from entering the barriers as much as possible.
E Waste generation and management	Waste management	 a) each type of generated waste on the location has to be temporary stored in separate waste container which have to be labelled with waste type name and waste code and located at the solid surface foreseen for that purpose on the construction site, b) records of waste streams and amounts has to be kept for each type of generated waste at the location — This is the obligation of the principal contractor, unless contractor and investor/another contractor didn't define in contract that investor/another contractor has to keep records, c) all waste has to be handed over with appropriate documentation to the companies authorized for the waste management (companies that have adequate waste permit), d) in the case of hazardous waste information on handing over waste to the final destination must be obtained, e) whenever feasible the contractor should reuse and recycle appropriate and viable materials (except asbestos), f) mineral (natural) construction and demolition wastes have to be separated from general refuse, organic, liquid and chemical wastes by on-site sorting and temporarily stored in appropriate containers. Depending of its origin and content, mineral waste has to be reapplied to its original location or reused, g) burning or illegal dumping of waste is strictly prohibited. h) For management of infectious wastes, Infection Control and Waste Management Plan (ICWMP) will be prepared.

Activity	Parameter	Mitigation measures checklist
F Traffic disturbance relate to the increased frequency of external transport of materials and techniques	Traffic disturbance	 a) traffic management have to be conducted in accordance with provisions of traffic legislation (e.g., appropriate lighting, traffic safety signs, barriers and flag persons that are seen easily or are easy to follow, road speed should be clearly posted), b) it is desirable to avoid transport on access roads during rush hours.

Table 27. CULTURAL HERITAGE MANAGEMENT PLAN (CHMP)

CHMP measu	CHMP measures					
Phase	Mitigation measure	When should the measure be implemented	Implementation responsibility			
During activity preparation						
During activity design						
All phases						

CHMP as an annex of ESMP Checklists in line with the ESS10, has to be enclosed and special conditions for the protection of cultural heritage (if applicable) have to be attached.

Table 28. Monitoring plan

Phase	What (Is the parameter to be monitored?)	Where (Is the parameter to be monitored?)	How (Is the parameter to be monitored?)	When (Define the frequency / or continuous?)	Why (Is the parameter being monitored?)	Cost (if not included in project budget)	Who (Is responsible for monitoring?)
During preparation							
During implementation							
During operation							

ANNEX IV - CONTENT OF THE ESMP

Environmental and social management plan (ESMP) consists of the set of mitigation, monitoring, and institutional measures to be taken during implementation and operation of a project to eliminate adverse environmental and social risks and impacts, offset them, or reduce them to acceptable levels. The ESMP also includes the measures and actions needed to implement these measures. The set of responses to potentially adverse impacts has to be identified; requirements for ensuring that those responses are made effectively and in a timely manner have to be determined and the means for meeting those requirements described.

Therefore, it will include following parts:

- a) Mitigation identification and summarizing all anticipated adverse environmental and social impacts (including those involving indigenous people or involuntary resettlement); description—with technical details—of each mitigation measure, including the type of impact to which it relates and the conditions under which it is required (e.g., continuously or in the event of contingencies), together with designs, equipment descriptions, and operating procedures, as appropriate; estimation of any potential environmental and social impacts of these measures; taking into account other mitigation plans required for the project.
- b) Monitoring the monitoring section of the ESMP provides a specific description, and technical details, of monitoring measures, including the parameters to be measured, methods to be used, sampling locations, frequency of measurements, detection limits (where appropriate), and definition of thresholds that will signal the need for corrective actions; and monitoring and reporting procedures to ensure early detection of conditions that necessitate particular mitigation measures, and furnish information on the progress and results of mitigation.
- c) Capacity Development and Training to support timely and effective implementation of environmental and social project components and mitigation measures, the ESMP draws on the environmental and social assessment of the existence, role, and capability of responsible parties on site or at the agency and ministry level. Specifically, the ESMP provides a specific description of institutional arrangements, identifying which party is responsible for carrying out the mitigation and monitoring measures (e.g., for operation, supervision, enforcement, monitoring of implementation, remedial action, financing, reporting, and staff training). To strengthen environmental and social management capability in the agencies responsible for implementation, the ESMP recommends the establishment or expansion of the parties responsible, the training of staff and any additional measures that may be necessary to support implementation of mitigation measures and any other recommendations of the environmental and social assessment.
- d) Implementation Schedule and Cost Estimates for all three aspects (mitigation, monitoring, and capacity development), the ESMP provides an implementation schedule for measures that must be carried out as part of the project, showing phasing and coordination with overall project implementation plans; and the capital and recurrent cost estimates and sources of funds for implementing the ESMP. These figures are also integrated into the total project cost tables.

Given the above, ESMP for the sub-projects under Component 2 has to consist sections as follows:

Table 29. Structure of site specific ESMPs

Section	Description
Executive summary	Should provide a general summary of the ESMP contents and key findings, in a vocabulary that is easily understood by the general public. It should be clear, concise ranging from 1 to 3 pages;
Introduction	An introduction describing the ESMP purpose, objectives, principles and methodology. This section should introduce the sub-project proponents, the study team, and provide other relevant information. The layout of ESMP should also be described to facilitate its use.
Sub-project description	A description of the sub-project which will include background, purpose and different components. Also indicate any sub-project specific resource requirements such as material, manpower, equipment, etc.
Environmental baseline of sub- project area	This section gives site specific overview of baseline covering physical and biological environment like: air quality, waste management, nature protection, noise, temperatures, rainfall etc.
Social-economic baseline of sub- project area	This section describes socio-economic profile of the sub-project area like: administrative division, community structure, population, economy, cultural heritage sites, health care, education etc.
Stakeholder consultation and information disclosure	This section will describe the objective, process, and outcome of the stakeholder consultations carried out during the ESMP preparation. This section should also list arrangements for disclosing sub-projects information in order to comply with the Bank's Policy of Disclosure of Information
Impacts and mitigation	This section will identify all environmental and social impacts with cost effective and feasible measures to reduce adverse environmental impact to acceptable level. It will describe with technical details mitigation measures including the type of impact to which it relates to. It will also describe methodology for social impacts.
Institutional arrangement and trainings for users and contractors	Detailed description of institutional arrangements, roles and responsibilities and reporting procedures should be presented. There may be a need to train people to carry out these responsibilities, and to provide them with equipment and supplies. Reporting procedure including grievance redress mechanism should also be proposed.
ESMP Implementation Budget	An ESMP implementation budget estimates are provided here. The budget will include funds for institutions development activities, training programs for implementation teams and local/national institutions, technical assistance to authorities, costs for preparations of EMPs and other safeguard documents.
Environmental and social monitoring and mitigation plans	This section will provide specific description and technical details of monitoring measures including the parameters to be measured, methods to be used, sampling locations, frequency of measurements, detection limits (where appropriate), and definition of thresholds that will signal the need for corrective actions. The monitoring and reporting procedures will ensure early detection of conditions that necessitate particular mitigation measures, and furnish information on the progress and results of mitigation.
Cultural Heritage Monitoring Plan	For sub-project located in the protected cultural and historical area there is a risk that conduction of civil works could transform landscapes and maintenance of cultural and regional identity. CHMP will be developed according to CHMP template and special conditions for the protection of cultural heritage (if applicable) and will be attached.
Annexes	Technical annexes to support ESMP implementation

Table 30. Environmental and social mitigation plan template - Civil Works Preparation / Implementation phase

Detential immed	Proposed mitigation measures	Conto	Responsibility		
Potential impact		Costs	Implementation	Supervision	
a) OHS and community safety issues					
b) Air pollution					
c) Noise					
d) Surface or gound water pollution					
e) Soil pollution or erosion					
d) Biodiversity (flora and fauna)					
e) Traffic disturbance					
f) Waste generation and management					
j) Other					

Cultural heritage management plan (CHMP) and Monitoring plan is given in previous Annex (ESMP CHECK LIST TEMPLATE)

ANNEX V- MONTHLY FIELD ENVIRONMENTAL MONITORING CHECKLIST

Table 31. Monthly field environmental monitoring checklist

Site location					
Name of contractor					
Name of supervisor					
Date of site visit					
Status of civil works					
Documents and activities to be examined		Sta	atus		
	Yes	Partially	No	N/A	Comments
Contractor holds all necessary permits					
Contractor holds agreement for final disposal of waste (including municipal waste)					
Work site is fenced, and warning signs installed, open pits covered and clearly marked, entry for unemployed person within the project location is prohibited					
Devices, equipment and fire extinguishers are on site and functional, first aid kits are available on the site and personnel trained to use it, procedures for cases of emergency (including spills, accidents, etc.) are available at the site					
The surrounding area near the project is kept clean					
Works do not impede pedestrian access and motor traffic, or temporary alternative access is provided					
Working hours are observed and community is informed in advance of any work activities to occur outside of normal working hours					
Construction machinery and equipment is in standard technical condition (no excessive exhaust and noise, no leakage of fuels and lubricants)					
Construction materials and waste are transported under the covered hood					
Construction site is watered in case of excessively dusty works Sites for temporary storage of waste and for vehicle/equipment servicing are designated and waste is stored separately by type in labelled containers					
Adequate lavatory facilities (toilets and washing areas) in the work					

site with adequate supplies of hot and cold running water, soap, are provided			
Workers have and wear adequate uniforms and protective gear			
(gloves, helmets, eye- glasses, etc.)			
COVID-19 preventive measures are conducted at work site (regular			
delivery PPEs, protocols for regular disinfection of rooms,			
equipment, tools, are in place and followed, handwashing and other			
sanitary stations are always supplied with clean water, soap, and			
disinfectant, etc)			
Servicing and fuelling of vehicles and machinery is undertaken on ar	1		
impermeable surface at specially designated area			
Vehicles and machinery are washed away from natural water bodies			
in the way preventing direct discharge of runoff into the water bodies,			
proper storm water drainage systems installed			
Excess material and topsoil generated from soil excavation are stored			
separately and used for backfilling / site reinstatement as required			
Works taken on hold if chance find encountered and communication			
made to the state agencies responsible for cultural heritage preservation			
Upon completion of physical activity on site, the site is cleared of any			
remaining left-over from works and harmonized with the surrounding			
landscape (only autochthonous plant species that occur in the			
vegetation communities present in the wider area of the sub-project			
are used for restoration)			
Other			

ANNEX VI — INFECTION CONTROL AND WASTE MANAGEMENT PLAN (ICWMP) TEMPLATE

1. Introduction

1.1. Describe the project context and components

1.2. Describe the targeted healthcare facility (HCF):

- Type: E.g. general hospital, clinics, inpatient/outpatient facility, medical laboratory, quarantine or isolation centers;
- Special type of HCF in response to COVID-19: E.g. existing assets may be acquired to hold yet-to-confirm cases for medical observation or isolation;
- Functions and requirement for the level infection control, e.g. biosafety levels;
- Location and associated facilities, including access, water supply, power supply;
- Capacity: beds
- 1.3. Describe the design requirements of the HCF, which may include specifications for general design and safety, separation of wards, heating, ventilation and air conditioning (HVAC), autoclave, wastewater treatment plant, and waste management facilities.

2. Infection Control and Waste Management

2.1 Overview of infection control and waste management in the HCF

- Type, source and volume of healthcare waste (HCW) generated in the HCF, including solid, liquid and air emissions (if significant)
- Classify and quantify the HCW (infectious waste, pathological waste, sharps, liquid and non-hazardous) following WBG EHS Guidelines for Healthcare Facilities and pertaining GIIP.
- Given the infectious nature of the novel coronavirus, some wastes that are traditionally classified as non-hazardous may be considered hazardous. It's likely the volume of waste will increase considerably given the number of admitted patients during COVID-19 outbreak. Special attention should be given to the identification, classification and quantification of the healthcare wastes.
- Describe the healthcare waste management system in the HCF, including material delivery, waste generation, handling, disinfection and sterilization, collection, storage, transport, and disposal and treatment works
- Provide a flow chart of waste streams in the HCF if available
- Describe applicable performance levels and/or standards
- Describe institutional arrangement, roles and responsibilities in the HCF for infection control and waste management

Note: According to legislation of the Republic of Croatia type, source and mass of healthcare waste (HCW) generated in the HCF, should be classified and quantify following Ordinance on waste catalogue (OG 90/15) and Ordinance on waste management (OG 81/20) for all HCW except radioactive medical waste. For radioactive medical waste follow the provisions of Ordinance on disposal of radioactive waste and used sources (OG 12/18). Additionally, WBG EHS Guidelines for Healthcare Facilities and pertaining GIIP

should be followed. List of COVID -19 guidances is provided in ANNEX VIII—LIST OF COVID-19 GUIDANCES. Furthermore, waste management procedures are presented in Chapter 7.1.1.2 of this ESMF.

2.2 Management Measures

- Waste minimization, reuse and recycling: HCF should consider practices and procedures to minimize waste generation, without sacrificing patient hygiene and safety considerations.
- Delivery and storage of specimen, samples, reagents, pharmaceuticals and medical supplies: HCF should adopt practice and procedures to minimize risks associated with delivering, receiving and storage of hazardous medical goods.
- Waste segregation, packaging, colour coding and labelling: HCF should strictly conduct waste segregation at the point of generation. Internationally adopted method for packaging, colour coding and labelling the wastes should be followed.
- Onsite collection and transport: HCF should adopt practices and procedures to timely remove properly packaged and labelled wastes. Disinfection of pertaining tools and spaces should be routinely conducted. Hygiene and safety of involved supporting medical workers such as cleaners should be ensured.
- Waste storage: A HCF should have multiple waste storage areas designed for different types of wastes. Their functions and sizes are determined at design stage. Proper maintenance and disinfection of the storage areas should be carried out. Existing reports suggest that during the COVID-19 outbreak, infectious wastes should be removed from HCF's storage area for disposal within 24 hours.
- Onsite waste treatment and disposal (e.g. an incinerator): Many HCFs have their own waste incineration facilities installed onsite. Due diligence of an existing incinerator should be conducted to examine its technical adequacy, process capacity, performance record, and operator's capacity. In case any gaps are discovered, corrective measures should be recommended. For new HCF financed by the project, waste disposal facilities should be integrated into the overall design and ESIA developed. Good design, operational practices and internationally adopted emission standards for healthcare waste incinerators can be found in pertaining EHS Guidelines and GIIP.
- Transportation and disposal at offsite waste management facilities: Not all HCF has adequate or well-performed incinerator onsite. Not all healthcare wastes are suitable for incineration. An onsite incinerator produces residuals after incineration. Hence offsite waste disposal facilities provided by local government or the private sector are probably needed. These offsite waste management facilities may include incinerators, hazardous wastes landfill. In the same vein, due diligence of such external waste management facilities should be conducted to examine its technical adequacy, process capacity, performance record, and operator's capacity. In case any gaps are discovered, corrective measures should be recommended and agreed with the government or the private sector operators.
- Wastewater treatment: HCF wastewater is related to hazardous waste management practices. Proper waste segregation and handling as discussed above should be conducted to minimize entry of solid waste into the wastewater stream. In case wastewater is discharged into municipal sewer sewerage system, the HCF should ensure that wastewater effluent comply with all applicable permits and standards, and the municipal wastewater treatment plant (WWTP) is capable of handling the type of effluent discharged. In cases where municipal sewage system is not in place, HCF should build and properly operate onsite primary and secondary wastewater treatment works, including disinfection. Residuals of the onsite wastewater treatment works, such as sludge, should be properly disposed of

as well. There're also cases where HCF wastewater is transported by trucks to a municipal wastewater treatment plant for treatment. Requirements on safe transportation, due diligence of WWTP in terms of its capacity and performance should be conducted.

Note: Practice in the Republic of Croatia is following:

National method for packaging, labelling and storage of waste is defined by Ordinance on waste management (OG 81/20), Ordinance on medical waste management (OG 50/15,56/19); Ordinance on disposal of radioactive waste and used sources (OG 12/18)

Transportation and disposal at offsite waste management facilities: HCW which occurs on the location of HCF must be submitted to the authorized companies (Information available: Register of permits and certificates for waste management, MoESD – HCW except radioactive waste and Department of Environment and Radioactive Waste, Mol – Radioactive medical waste).

Wastewater treatment: In case wastewater is discharged into municipal sewer sewerage system, the HCF should ensure that wastewater effluent comply with all applicable permits and standards stipulated by Ordinance on issuance of water law acts (OG 9/20) and Ordinance on limit values of wastewater emissions (OG 26/20). Residuals of the onsite wastewater treatment works, such as sludge, should be properly handed over to the authorized waste company.

If there are cases where HCF wastewater is transported by trucks to a municipal wastewater treatment plant for treatment it has to be conducted by authorized company, too (municipality / city owned companies responsible for water supply and drainage).

Waste storage: Proper maintenance and disinfection of the storage areas should be carried out. During the COVID-19 outbreak, infectious wastes should be removed from HCF's storage area in accordance with the requirements regarding infectious waste stipulated by <u>Ordinance on medical waste management (OG 50/15, 56/19)</u>.

3. Emergency Preparedness and Response

Emergency incidents occurring in an HCF may include spillage, occupational exposure to infectious materials or radiation, accidental releases of infectious or hazardous substances to the environment, medical equipment failure, failure of solid waste and wastewater treatment facilities, and fire. These emergency events are likely to seriously affect medical workers, communities, the HCF's operation and the environment.

Provide an overview of the existing practices to deal with the emergency situations.

4. Institutional Arrangement and Capacity Building

A clearly defined institutional arrangement, roles and responsibilities should be included. A training plan with recurring training programs should be developed. The following aspects are recommended:

- Define roles and responsibilities along each link of the chain along the cradle-to-crave infection control and waste management process;
- Ensure adequate and qualified staff are in place, including those in charge of infection control and biosafety and waste management facility operation.
- Stress the chief of a HCF takes overall responsibility for infection control and waste management;
- Involve all relevant departments in a HCF, and build an intra-departmental team to manage, coordinate and regularly review issues and performance;

- Establish an information management system to track and record the waste streams in HCF,
- Capacity building and training should involve medical workers, waste management workers and cleaners. Third-party waste management service providers should be provided with relevant training as well.

5. Monitoring and Reporting

Many HCFs in developing countries face the challenge of inadequate monitoring and records of healthcare waste streams. HCF should establish an information management system to track and record the waste streams from the point of generation, segregation, packaging, temporary storage, transport carts/vehicles, to treatment facilities. The HCF is encouraged to develop an IT based information management system should their technical and financial capacity allow.

As discussed above, the HCF chief takes overall responsibility, leads an intra-departmental team and regularly reviews issues and performance of the infection control and waste management practices in the HCF. Internal reporting and filing systems should be in place.

Externally, reporting should be conducted per government and World Bank requirements defined int the ESMF E&S Review Procedures.

HCF should establish an information management system to track and record the waste streams from the point of generation, segregation, packaging, temporary storage, transport carts/vehicles, to treatment facilities. Also, records on air emissions and water emissions should be kept, where applicable.

Note: Environmental Information System in the Republic of Croatia (record keeping) is regulated by:

Ordinance on waste management (OG 81/20), Ordinance on medical waste management (OG 50/15, 56/19), Ordinance on the environmental pollution registry (OG 87/15); Ordinance on disposal of radioactive waste and used sources (OG 12/18)); Ordinance on limit values of wastewater emissions (OG 26/20); Regulation on limit values of emissions of pollutants into the air from immovable sources (OG 87/17).

Table 32. ICWMP table

Activities	Potential E&S Issues and Risks	Proposed Mitigation Measures	Responsibilities	Timeline	Budget
General HCF operation – Environment	General wastes, wastewater and air emissions				
General HCF operation – OHS issues	 Physical hazards; Electrical and explosive hazards; Fire; Chemical use; Ergonomic hazard; Radioactive hazard. 				
HCF operation - Infection control and waste management plan					
Waste minimization, reuse and recycling					
Delivery and storage of specimen, samples, reagents, pharmaceuticals and medical supplies					
Storage and handling of specimen, samples, reagents, and infectious materials					
Waste segregation, packaging, colour coding and labelling					
Onsite collection and transport					

Activities	Potential E&S Issues and Risks	Proposed Mitigation Measures	Responsibilities	Timeline	Budget
Waste storage					
Waste transportation to and disposal in offsite treatment and disposal facilities					
HCF operation – transboundary movement of specimen, samples, reagents, medical equipment, and infectious materials					
Emergency events	 Spillage; Occupational exposure to infectious; Exposure to radiation; Accidental releases of infectious or hazardous substances to the environment; Medical equipment failure; Failure of solid waste and wastewater treatment facilities; Fire; Other emergent events 				
Operation of acquired assets for holding potential COVID-19 patients					
To be expanded					

ANNEX VII – ESF/SAFEGUARDS INTERIM NOTE

COVID-19 CONSIDERATIONS IN CONSTRUCTION/CIVIL WORKS PROJECTS

This note was issued on April 7, 2020 and includes links to the latest guidance as of this date (e.g. from WHO). Given the COVID-19 situation is rapidly evolving, when using this note it is important to check whether any updates to these external resources have been issued.

1. INTRODUCTION

The COVID-19 pandemic presents Governments with unprecedented challenges. Addressing COVID-19 related issues in both existing and new operations starts with recognizing that this is not business as usual and that circumstances require a highly adaptive responsive management design to avoid, minimize and manage what may be a rapidly evolving situation. In many cases, we will ask Borrowers to use reasonable efforts in the circumstances, recognizing that what may be possible today may be different next week (both positively, because more supplies and guidance may be available, and negatively, because the spread of the virus may have accelerated).

This interim note is intended to provide guidance to teams on how to support Borrowers in addressing key issues associated with COVID-19, and consolidates the advice that has already been provided over the past month. As such, it should be used in place of other guidance that has been provided to date. This note will be developed as the global situation and the Bank's learning (and that of others) develops. This is not a time when 'one size fits all'. More than ever, teams will need to work with Borrowers and projects to understand the activities being carried out and the risks that these activities may entail. Support will be needed in designing mitigation measures that are implementable in the context of the project. These measures will need to take into account capacity of the Government agencies, availability of supplies and the practical challenges of operations on-the-ground, including stakeholder engagement, supervision and monitoring. In many circumstances, communication itself may be challenging, where face-to-face meetings are restricted or prohibited, and where IT solutions are limited or unreliable.

This note emphasizes the importance of careful scenario planning, clear procedures and protocols, management systems, effective communication and coordination, and the need for high levels of responsiveness in a changing environment. It recommends assessing the current situation of the project, putting in place mitigation measures to avoid or minimize the chance of infection, and planning what to do if either project workers become infected or the work force includes workers from proximate communities affected by COVID-19. In many projects, measures to avoid or minimize will need to be implemented at the same time as dealing with sick workers and relations with the community, some of whom may also be ill or concerned about infection. Borrowers should understand the obligations that contractors have under their existing contracts (see Section 3), require contractors to put in place appropriate organizational structures (see Section 4) and develop procedures to address different aspects of COVID-19 (see Section 5).

2. CHALLENGES WITH CONSTRUCTION/CIVIL WORKS

Projects involving construction/civil works frequently involve a large work force, together with suppliers and supporting functions and services. The work force may comprise workers from international, national, regional, and local labor markets. They may need to live in on-site accommodation, lodge within communities close to work sites or return to their homes after work. There may be different contractors permanently present on site, carrying out different activities, each with their own dedicated workers. Supply chains may involve international, regional and national

suppliers facilitating the regular flow of goods and services to the project (including supplies essential to the project such as fuel, food, and water). As such there will also be regular flow of parties entering and exiting the site; support services, such as catering, cleaning services, equipment, material and supply deliveries, and specialist sub-contractors, brought into deliver specific elements of the works.

Given the complexity and the concentrated number of workers, the potential for the spread of infectious disease in projects involving construction is extremely serious, as are the implications of such a spread. Projects may experience large numbers of the work force becoming ill, which will strain the project's health facilities, have implications for local emergency and health services and may jeopardize the progress of the construction work and the schedule of the project. Such impacts will be exacerbated where a work force is large and/or the project is in remote or under-serviced areas. In such circumstances, relationships with the community can be strained or difficult and conflict can arise, particularly if people feel they are being exposed to disease by the project or are having to compete for scarce resources. The project must also exercise appropriate precautions against introducing the infection to local communities.

3. DOES THE CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT COVER THIS SITUATION?

Given the unprecedented nature of the COVID-19 pandemic, it is unlikely that the existing construction/civil works contracts will cover all the things that a prudent contractor will need to do. Nevertheless, the first place for a Borrower to start is with the contract, determining what a contractor's existing obligations are, and how these relate to the current situation.

The obligations on health and safety will depend on what kind of contract exists (between the Borrower and the main contractor; between the main contractors and the sub-contractors). It will differ if the Borrower used the World Bank's standard procurement documents (SPDs) or used national bidding documents. If a FIDIC document has been used, there will be general provisions relating to health and safety. For example, the standard FIDIC, Conditions of Contract for Construction (Second Edition 2017), which contains no 'ESF enhancements', states (in the General Conditions, clause 6.7) that the Contractor will be required:

- to take all necessary precautions to maintain the health and safety of the Contractor's Personnel
- to appoint a health and safety officer at site, who will have the authority to issue directives
 for the purpose of maintaining the health and safety of all personnel authorized to enter and
 or work on the site and to take protective measures to prevent accidents
- to ensure, in collaboration with local health authorities, that medical staff, first aid facilities, sick bay, ambulance services and any other medical services specified are available at all times at the site and at any accommodation
- to ensure suitable arrangements are made for all necessary welfare and hygiene requirements and for the prevention of epidemics

These requirements have been enhanced through the introduction of the ESF into the SPDs (edition dated July 2019). The general FIDIC clause referred to above has been strengthened to reflect the requirements of the ESF. Beyond FIDIC's general requirements discussed above, the Bank's Particular Conditions include a number of relevant requirements on the Contractor, including:

 to provide health and safety training for Contractor's Personnel (which include project workers and all personnel that the Contractor uses on site, including staff and other employees of the Contractor and Subcontractors and any other personnel assisting the Contractor in carrying out project activities)

- to put in place workplace processes for Contractor's Personnel to report work situations that are not safe or healthy
- gives Contractor's Personnel the right to report work situations which they believe are not safe or healthy, and to remove themselves from a work situation which they have a reasonable justification to believe presents an imminent and serious danger to their life or health (with no reprisal for reporting or removing themselves)
- requires measures to be in place to avoid or minimize the spread of diseases including
 measures to avoid or minimize the transmission of communicable diseases that may be
 associated with the influx of temporary or permanent contract-related labor
- to provide an easily accessible grievance mechanism to raise workplace concerns

Where the contract form used is FIDIC, the Borrower (as the Employer) will be represented by the Engineer (also referred to in this note as the Supervising Engineer). The Engineer will be authorized to exercise authority specified in or necessarily implied from the construction contract. In such cases, the Engineer (through its staff on site) will be the interface between the PIU and the Contractor. It is important therefore to understand the scope of the Engineer's responsibilities. It is also important to recognize that in the case of infectious diseases such as COVID-19, project management – through the Contractor/subcontractor hierarchy – is only as effective as the weakest link. A thorough review of management procedures/plans as they will be implemented through the entire contractor hierarchy is important. Existing contracts provide the outline of this structure; they form the basis for the Borrower to understand how proposed mitigation measures will be designed and how adaptive management will be implemented, and to start a conversation with the Contractor on measures to address COVID-19 in the project.

4. WHAT PLANNING SHOULD THE BORROWER BE DOING?

Task teams should work with Borrowers (PIUs) to confirm that projects (i) are taking adequate precautions to prevent or minimize an outbreak of COVID-19, and (ii) have identified what to do in the event of an outbreak. Suggestions on how to do this are set out below:

- The PIU, either directly or through the Supervising Engineer, should request details in writing from the main Contractor of the measures being taken to address the risks. As stated in Section 3, the construction contract should include health and safety requirements, and these can be used as the basis for identification of, and requirements to implement, COVID-19 specific measures. The measures may be presented as a contingency plan, as an extension of the existing project emergency and preparedness plan or as standalone procedures. The measures may be reflected in revisions to the project's health and safety manual. This request should be made in writing (following any relevant procedure set out in the contract between the Borrower and the contractor).
- In making the request, it may be helpful for the PIU to specify the areas that should be covered. This should include the items set out in Section 5 below and take into account current and relevant guidance provided by national authorities, WHO and other organizations. See the list of references in the Annex to this note.
- The PIU should require the Contractor to convene regular meetings with the project health and safety specialists and medical staff (and where appropriate the local health authorities), and to take their advice in designing and implementing the agreed measures.
- Where possible, a senior person should be identified as a focal point to deal with COVID-19 issues. This can be a work supervisor or a health and safety specialist. This person can be responsible for coordinating preparation of the site and making sure that the measures taken are communicated to the workers, those entering the site and the local community. It is also advisable to designate at least one back-up person, in case the focal point becomes ill; that person should be aware of the arrangements that are in place.

- On sites where there are a number of contractors and therefore (in effect) different work forces, the request should emphasize the importance of coordination and communication between the different parties. Where necessary, the PIU should request the main contractor to put in place a protocol for regular meetings of the different contractors, requiring each to appoint a designated staff member (with back up) to attend such meetings. If meetings cannot be held in person, they should be conducted using whatever IT is available. The effectiveness of mitigation measures will depend on the weakest implementation, and therefore it is important that all contractors and sub-contractors understand the risks and the procedure to be followed.
- The PIU, either directly or through the Supervising Engineer, may provide support to projects in identifying appropriate mitigation measures, particularly where these will involve interface with local services, in particular health and emergency services. In many cases, the PIU can play a valuable role in connecting project representatives with local Government agencies, and helping coordinate a strategic response, which takes into account the availability of resources. To be most effective, projects should consult and coordinate with relevant Government agencies and other projects in the vicinity.
- Workers should be encouraged to use the existing project grievance mechanism to report
 concerns relating to COVID-19, preparations being made by the project to address COVID-19
 related issues, how procedures are being implemented, and concerns about the health of their
 co-workers and other staff.

5. WHAT SHOULD THE CONTRACTOR COVER?

The Contractor should identify measures to address the COVID-19 situation. What will be possible will depend on the context of the project: the location, existing project resources, availability of supplies, capacity of local emergency/health services, the extent to which the virus already exist in the area. A systematic approach to planning, recognizing the challenges associated with rapidly changing circumstances, will help the project put in place the best measures possible to address the situation. As discussed above, measures to address COVID-19 may be presented in different ways (as a contingency plan, as an extension of the existing project emergency and preparedness plan or as standalone procedures). PIUs and contractors should refer to guidance issued by relevant authorities, both national and international (e.g. WHO), which is regularly updated (see sample References and links provided in the Annex).

Addressing COVID-19 at a project site goes beyond occupational health and safety, and is a broader project issue which will require the involvement of different members of a project management team. In many cases, the most effective approach will be to establish procedures to address the issues, and then to ensure that these procedures are implemented systematically. Where appropriate given the project context, a designated team should be established to address COVID-19 issues, including PIU representatives, the Supervising Engineer, management (e.g. the project manager) of the contractor and sub-contractors, security, and medical and OHS professionals. Procedures should be clear and straightforward, improved as necessary, and supervised and monitored by the COVID-19 focal point(s). Procedures should be documented, distributed to all contractors, and discussed at regular meetings to facilitate adaptive management. The issues set out below include a number that represent expected good workplace management but are especially pertinent in preparing the project response to COVID-19.

a. ASSESSING WORKFORCE CHARACTERISTICS

Many construction sites will have a mix of workers e.g. workers from the local communities; workers from a different part of the country; workers from another country. Workers will be employed under

different terms and conditions and be accommodated in different ways. Assessing these different aspects of the workforce will help in identifying appropriate mitigation measures:

- The Contractor should prepare a detailed profile of the project work force, key work activities, schedule for carrying out such activities, different durations of contract and rotations (e.g. 4 weeks on, 4 weeks off).
- This should include a breakdown of workers who reside at home (i.e. workers from the community), workers who lodge within the local community and workers in on-site accommodation. Where possible, it should also identify workers that may be more at risk from COVID-19, those with underlying health issues or who may be otherwise at risk.
- Consideration should be given to ways in which to minimize movement in and out of site. This could include lengthening the term of existing contracts, to avoid workers returning home to affected areas, or returning to site from affected areas.
- Workers accommodated on site should be required to minimize contact with people near the site, and in certain cases be prohibited from leaving the site for the duration of their contract, so that contact with local communities is avoided.
- Consideration should be given to requiring workers lodging in the local community to move to site accommodation (subject to availability) where they would be subject to the same restrictions.
- Workers from local communities, who return home daily, weekly or monthly, will be more
 difficult to manage. They should be subject to health checks at entry to the site (as set out
 above) and at some point, circumstances may make it necessary to require them to either use
 accommodation on site or not to come to work.

b. ENTRY/EXIT TO THE WORK SITE AND CHECKS ON COMMENCEMENT OF WORK

Entry/exit to the work site should be controlled and documented for both workers and other parties, including support staff and suppliers. Possible measures may include:

- Establishing a system for controlling entry/exit to the site, securing the boundaries of the site, and establishing designating entry/exit points (if they do not already exist). Entry/exit to the site should be documented.
- Training security staff on the (enhanced) system that has been put in place for securing the site and controlling entry and exit, the behaviors required of them in enforcing such system and any COVID -19 specific considerations.
- Training staff who will be monitoring entry to the site, providing them with the resources they need to document entry of workers, conducting temperature checks and recording details of any worker that is denied entry.
- Confirming that workers are fit for work before they enter the site or start work. While procedures should already be in place for this, special attention should be paid to workers with underlying health issues or who may be otherwise at risk. Consideration should be given to demobilization of staff with underlying health issues.
- Checking and recording temperatures of workers and other people entering the site or requiring self-reporting prior to or on entering the site.
- Providing daily briefings to workers prior to commencing work, focusing on COVID-19 specific considerations including cough etiquette, hand hygiene and distancing measures, using demonstrations and participatory methods.
- During the daily briefings, reminding workers to self-monitor for possible symptoms (fever, cough) and to report to their supervisor or the COVID-19 focal point if they have symptoms or are feeling unwell.

- Preventing a worker from an affected area or who has been in contact with an infected person from returning to the site for 14 days or (if that is not possible) isolating such worker for 14 days.
- Preventing a sick worker from entering the site, referring them to local health facilities if necessary or requiring them to isolate at home for 14 days.

c. GENERAL HYGIENE

Requirements on general hygiene should be communicated and monitored, to include:

- Training workers and staff on site on the signs and symptoms of COVID-19, how it is spread, how to protect themselves (including regular handwashing and social distancing) and what to do if they or other people have symptoms (for further information see WHO COVID-19 advice for the public).
- Placing posters and signs around the site, with images and text in local languages.
- Ensuring handwashing facilities supplied with soap, disposable paper towels and closed waste bins exist at key places throughout site, including at entrances/exits to work areas; where there is a toilet, canteen or food distribution, or provision of drinking water; in worker accommodation; at waste stations; at stores; and in common spaces. Where handwashing facilities do not exist or are not adequate, arrangements should be made to set them up. Alcohol based sanitizer (if available, 60-95% alcohol) can also be used.
- Review worker accommodations, and assess them in light of the requirements set out in IFC/EBRD guidance on Workers' Accommodation: processes and standards, which provides valuable guidance as to good practice for accommodation.
- Setting aside part of worker accommodation for precautionary self-quarantine as well as more formal isolation of staff who may be infected (see paragraph (f)).

d. CLEANING AND WASTE DISPOSAL

Conduct regular and thorough cleaning of all site facilities, including offices, accommodation, canteens, common spaces. Review cleaning protocols for key construction equipment (particularly if it is being operated by different workers). This should include:

- Providing cleaning staff with adequate cleaning equipment, materials and disinfectant.
- Review general cleaning systems, training cleaning staff on appropriate cleaning procedures and appropriate frequency in high use or high-risk areas.
- Where it is anticipated that cleaners will be required to clean areas that have been or are suspected to have been contaminated with COVID-19, providing them with appropriate PPE: gowns or aprons, gloves, eye protection (masks, goggles or face screens) and boots or closed work shoes. If appropriate PPE is not available, cleaners should be provided with best available alternatives.
- Training cleaners in proper hygiene (including handwashing) prior to, during and after conducting cleaning activities; how to safely use PPE (where required); in waste control (including for used PPE and cleaning materials).
- Any medical waste produced during the care of ill workers should be collected safely in
 designated containers or bags and treated and disposed of following relevant requirements
 (e.g., national, WHO). If open burning and incineration of medical wastes is necessary, this
 should be for as limited a duration as possible. Waste should be reduced and segregated, so
 that only the smallest amount of waste is incinerated (for further information see WHO
 interim guidance on water, sanitation and waste management for COVID-19).

e. ADJUSTING WORK PRACTICES

Consider changes to work processes and timings to reduce or minimize contact between workers, recognizing that this is likely to impact the project schedule. Such measures could include:

- Decreasing the size of work teams.
- Limiting the number of workers on site at any one time.
- Changing to a 24-hour work rotation.
- Adapting or redesigning work processes for specific work activities and tasks to enable social distancing, and training workers on these processes.
- Continuing with the usual safety trainings, adding COVID-19 specific considerations. Training should include proper use of normal PPE. While as of the date of this note, general advice is that construction workers do not require COVID-19 specific PPE, this should be kept under review (for further information see WHO interim guidance on rational use of personal protective equipment (PPE) for COVID-19).
- Reviewing work methods to reduce use of construction PPE, in case supplies become scarce
 or the PPE is needed for medical workers or cleaners. This could include, e.g. trying to reduce
 the need for dust masks by checking that water sprinkling systems are in good working order
 and are maintained or reducing the speed limit for haul trucks.
- Arranging (where possible) for work breaks to be taken in outdoor areas within the site.
- Consider changing canteen layouts and phasing meal times to allow for social distancing and phasing access to and/or temporarily restricting access to leisure facilities that may exist on site, including gyms.
- At some point, it may be necessary to review the overall project schedule, to assess the extent
 to which it needs to be adjusted (or work stopped completely) to reflect prudent work
 practices, potential exposure of both workers and the community and availability of supplies,
 taking into account Government advice and instructions.

f. PROJECT MEDICAL SERVICES

Consider whether existing project medical services are adequate, taking into account existing infrastructure (size of clinic/medical post, number of beds, isolation facilities), medical staff, equipment and supplies, procedures and training. Where these are not adequate, consider upgrading services where possible, including:

- Expanding medical infrastructure and preparing areas where patients can be isolated. Guidance on setting up isolation facilities is set out in WHO interim guidance on considerations for quarantine of individuals in the context of containment for COVID-19). Isolation facilities should be located away from worker accommodation and ongoing work activities. Where possible, workers should be provided with a single well-ventilated room (open windows and door). Where this is not possible, isolation facilities should allow at least 1 meter between workers in the same room, separating workers with curtains, if possible. Sick workers should limit their movements, avoiding common areas and facilities and not be allowed visitors until they have been clear of symptoms for 14 days. If they need to use common areas and facilities (e.g. kitchens or canteens), they should only do so when unaffected workers are not present and the area/facilities should be cleaned prior to and after such use.
- Training medical staff, which should include current WHO advice on COVID-19 and recommendations on the specifics of COVID-19. Where COVID-19 infection is suspected, medical providers on site should follow WHO interim guidance on infection prevention and control during health care when novel coronavirus (nCoV) infection is suspected.
- Training medical staff in testing, if testing is available.

- Assessing the current stock of equipment, supplies and medicines on site, and obtaining additional stock, where required and possible. This could include medical PPE, such as gowns, aprons, medical masks, gloves, and eye protection. Refer to WHO guidance as to what is advised (for further information see WHO interim guidance on rational use of personal protective equipment (PPE) for COVID-19).
- If PPE items are unavailable due to world-wide shortages, medical staff on the project should agree on alternatives and try to procure them. Alternatives that may commonly be found on constructions sites include dust masks, construction gloves and eye goggles. While these items are not recommended, they should be used as a last resort if no medical PPE is available.
- Ventilators will not normally be available on work sites, and in any event, intubation should
 only be conducted by experienced medical staff. If a worker is extremely ill and unable to
 breathe properly on his or her own, they should be referred immediately to the local hospital
 (see (g) below).
- Review existing methods for dealing with medical waste, including systems for storage and disposal (for further information see WHO interim guidance on water, sanitation and waste management for COVID-19, and WHO guidance on safe management of wastes from healthcare activities).

g. LOCAL MEDICAL AND OTHER SERVICES

Given the limited scope of project medical services, the project may need to refer sick workers to local medical services. Preparation for this includes:

- Obtaining information as to the resources and capacity of local medical services (e.g. number of beds, availability of trained staff and essential supplies).
- Conducting preliminary discussions with specific medical facilities, to agree what should be done in the event of ill workers needing to be referred.
- Considering ways in which the project may be able to support local medical services in preparing for members of the community becoming ill, recognizing that the elderly or those with pre-existing medical conditions require additional support to access appropriate treatment if they become ill.
- Clarifying the way in which an ill worker will be transported to the medical facility, and checking availability of such transportation.
- Establishing an agreed protocol for communications with local emergency/medical services.
 Agreeing with the local medical services/specific medical facilities the scope of services to be provided, the procedure for in-take of patients and (where relevant) any costs or payments that may be involved.
- A procedure should also be prepared so that project management knows what to do in the
 unfortunate event that a worker ill with COVID-19 dies. While normal project procedures will
 continue to apply, COVID-19 may raise other issues because of the infectious nature of the
 disease. The project should liaise with the relevant local authorities to coordinate what should
 be done, including any reporting or other requirements under national law.

h. INSTANCES OR SPREAD OF THE VIRUS

WHO provides detailed advice on what should be done to treat a person who becomes sick or displays symptoms that could be associated with the COVID-19 virus (for further information see WHO interim guidance on infection prevention and control during health care when novel coronavirus (nCoV) infection is suspected). The project should set out risk-based procedures to be followed, with differentiated approaches based on case severity (mild, moderate, severe, critical) and risk factors (such as age, hypertension, diabetes) (for further information see WHO interim guidance on

operational considerations for case management of COVID-19 in health facility and community). These may include the following:

- If a worker has symptoms of COVID-19 (e.g. fever, dry cough, fatigue) the worker should be removed immediately from work activities and isolated on site.
- If testing is available on site, the worker should be tested on site. If a test is not available at site, the worker should be transported to the local health facilities to be tested (if testing is available).
- If the test is positive for COVID-19 or no testing is available, the worker should continue to be isolated. This will either be at the work site or at home. If at home, the worker should be transported to their home in transportation provided by the project.
- Extensive cleaning procedures with high-alcohol content disinfectant should be undertaken in the area where the worker was present, prior to any further work being undertaken in that area. Tools used by the worker should be cleaned using disinfectant and PPE disposed of.
- Co-workers (i.e. workers with whom the sick worker was in close contact) should be required
 to stop work, and be required to quarantine themselves for 14 days, even if they have no
 symptoms.
- Family and other close contacts of the worker should be required to quarantine themselves for 14 days, even if they have no symptoms.
- If a case of COVID-19 is confirmed in a worker on the site, visitors should be restricted from entering the site and worker groups should be isolated from each other as much as possible.
- If workers live at home and has a family member who has a confirmed or suspected case of COVID-19, the worker should quarantine themselves and not be allowed on the project site for 14 days, even if they have no symptoms.
- Workers should continue to be paid throughout periods of illness, isolation or quarantine, or
 if they are required to stop work, in accordance with national law.
- Medical care (whether on site or in a local hospital or clinic) required by a worker should be paid for by the employer.

i. CONTINUITY OF SUPPLIES AND PROJECT ACTIVITIES

Where COVID-19 occurs, either in the project site or the community, access to the project site may be restricted, and movement of supplies may be affected.

- Identify back-up individuals, in case key people within the project management team (PIU, Supervising Engineer, Contractor, sub-contractors) become ill, and communicate who these are so that people are aware of the arrangements that have been put in place.
- Document procedures, so that people know what they are, and are not reliant on one person's knowledge.
- Understand the supply chain for necessary supplies of energy, water, food, medical supplies
 and cleaning equipment, consider how it could be impacted, and what alternatives are
 available. Early pro-active review of international, regional and national supply chains,
 especially for those supplies that are critical for the project, is important (e.g. fuel, food,
 medical, cleaning and other essential supplies). Planning for a 1-2 month interruption of
 critical goods may be appropriate for projects in more remote areas.
- Place orders for/procure critical supplies. If not available, consider alternatives (where feasible).
- Consider existing security arrangements, and whether these will be adequate in the event of interruption to normal project operations.
- Consider at what point it may become necessary for the project to significantly reduce activities or to stop work completely, and what should be done to prepare for this, and to restart work when it becomes possible or feasible.

j. TRAINING AND COMMUNICATION WITH WORKERS

Workers need to be provided with regular opportunities to understand their situation, and how they can best protect themselves, their families and the community. They should be made aware of the procedures that have been put in place by the project, and their own responsibilities in implementing them.

- It is important to be aware that in communities close to the site and amongst workers without access to project management, social media is likely to be a major source of information. This raises the importance of regular information and engagement with workers (e.g. through training, town halls, tool boxes) that emphasizes what management is doing to deal with the risks of COVID-19. Allaying fear is an important aspect of work force peace of mind and business continuity. Workers should be given an opportunity to ask questions, express their concerns, and make suggestions.
- Training of workers should be conducted regularly, as discussed in the sections above, providing workers with a clear understanding of how they are expected to behave and carry out their work duties.
- Training should address issues of discrimination or prejudice if a worker becomes ill and provide an understanding of the trajectory of the virus, where workers return to work.
- Training should cover all issues that would normally be required on the work site, including
 use of safety procedures, use of construction PPE, occupational health and safety issues, and
 code of conduct, taking into account that work practices may have been adjusted.
- Communications should be clear, based on fact and designed to be easily understood by workers, for example by displaying posters on handwashing and social distancing, and what to do if a worker displays symptoms.

k. COMMUNICATION AND CONTACT WITH THE COMMUNITY

Relations with the community should be carefully managed, with a focus on measures that are being implemented to safeguard both workers and the community. The community may be concerned about the presence of non-local workers, or the risks posed to the community by local workers presence on the project site. The project should set out risk-based procedures to be followed, which may reflect WHO guidance (for further information see WHO Risk Communication and Community Engagement (RCCE) Action Plan Guidance COVID-19 Preparedness and Response). The following good practice should be considered:

- Communications should be clear, regular, based on fact and designed to be easily understood by community members.
- Communications should utilize available means. In most cases, face-to-face meetings with the
 community or community representatives will not be possible. Other forms of communication
 should be used; posters, pamphlets, radio, text message, electronic meetings. The means used
 should take into account the ability of different members of the community to access them,
 to make sure that communication reaches these groups.
- The community should be made aware of procedures put in place at site to address issues related to COVID-19. This should include all measures being implemented to limit or prohibit contact between workers and the community. These need to be communicated clearly, as some measures will have financial implications for the community (e.g. if workers are paying for lodging or using local facilities). The community should be made aware of the procedure for entry/exit to the site, the training being given to workers and the procedure that will be followed by the project if a worker becomes sick.

• If project representatives, contractors or workers are interacting with the community, they should practice social distancing and follow other COVID-19 guidance issued by relevant authorities, both national and international (e.g. WHO).

I. EMERGENCY POWERS AND LEGISLATION

Many Borrowers are enacting emergency legislation. The scope of such legislation, and the way it interacts with other legal requirements, will vary from country to country. Such legislation can cover a range of issues, for example:

- Declaring a public health emergency
- Authorizing the use of police or military in certain activities (e.g. enforcing curfews or restrictions on movement)
- Ordering certain categories of employees to work longer hours, not to take holiday or not to leave their job (e.g. health workers)
- Ordering non-essential workers to stay at home, for reduced pay or compulsory holiday

Except in exceptional circumstances (after referral to the World Bank's Operations Environmental and Social Review Committee (OESRC)), projects will need to follow emergency legislation to the extent that these are mandatory or advisable. It is important that the Borrower understands how mandatory requirements of the legislation will impact the project. Teams should require Borrowers (and in turn, Borrowers should request Contractors) to consider how the emergency legislation will impact the obligations of the Borrower set out in the legal agreement and the obligations set out in the construction contracts. Where the legislation requires a material departure from existing contractual obligations, this should be documented, setting out the relevant provisions.

ANNEX VIII— LIST OF COVID-19 GUIDANCES

WHO GUIDANCE

ADVICE FOR THE PUBLIC

- WHO advice for the public, including on social distancing, respiratory hygiene, self-quarantine, and seeking
 medical advice, can be consulted on this WHO website: https://www.who.int/emergencies/diseases/novel-coronavirus-2019/advice-for-public
- Country & Technical Guidance Coronavirus disease (COVID-19): https://www.who.int/emergencies/diseases/novel-coronavirus-2019/technical-guidance

TECHNICAL GUIDANCE

- Infection prevention and control during health care when novel coronavirus (nCoV) infection is suspected, issued on March 19, 2020
- Recommendations to Member States to Improve Hygiene Practices, issued on April 1, 2020
- Severe Acute Respiratory Infections Treatment Center, issued on March 28, 2020
- <u>Infection prevention and control at health care facilities (with a focus on settings with limited resources)</u>, issued in 2018
- <u>Laboratory biosafety guidance related to coronavirus disease 2019 (COVID-19)</u>, issued on March 18, 2020
- Laboratory Biosafety Manual, 3rd edition, issued in 2014
- <u>Laboratory testing for COVID-19, including specimen collection and shipment</u>, issued on March 19, 2020
- Prioritized Laboratory Testing Strategy According to 4Cs Transmission Scenarios, issued on March 21, 2020
- <u>Infection Prevention and Control for the safe management of a dead body in the context of COVID-19</u>, issued on March 24, 2020
- <u>Key considerations for repatriation and quarantine of travelers in relation to the outbreak COVID-19</u>, issued on February 11, 2020
- Preparedness, prevention and control of COVID-19 for refugees and migrants in non-camp settings, issued on April 17, 2020
- Coronavirus disease (COVID-19) outbreak: rights, roles and responsibilities of health workers, including key considerations for occupational safety and health, issued on March 18, 2020
- Oxygen sources and distribution for COVID-19 treatment centers, issued on April 4, 2020
- Risk Communication and Community Engagement (RCCE) Action Plan Guidance COVID-19 Preparedness and Response, issued on March 16, 2020
- Considerations for quarantine of individuals in the context of containment for coronavirus disease (COVID-19), issued on March 19, 2020
- Operational considerations for case management of COVID-19 in health facility and community, issued on March 19, 2020
- Rational use of personal protective equipment for coronavirus disease 2019 (COVID-19), issued on February 27, 2020
- Getting your workplace ready for COVID-19, issued on March 19, 2020
- Water, sanitation, hygiene and waste management for COVID-19, issued on March 19, 2020
- Safe management of wastes from health-care activities, issued in 2014
- Advice on the use of masks in the community, during home care and in healthcare settings in the context of the novel coronavirus (COVID-19) outbreak, issued on March 19, 2020
- <u>Disability Considerations during the COVID-19 outbreak</u>, issued on March 26, 2020

WORLD BANK GROUP GUIDANCE

- <u>Technical Note: Public Consultations and Stakeholder Engagement in WB-supported operations when there are constraints on conducting public meetings</u>, issued on March 20, 2020
- <u>Technical Note: Use of Military Forces to Assist in COVID-19 Operations</u>, issued on March 25, 2020

- ESF/Safeguards Interim Note: COVID-19 Considerations in Construction/Civil Works Projects, issued on April 7, 2020
- Technical Note on SEA/H for HNP COVID Response Operations, issued in March 2020
- Interim Advice for IFC Clients on Preventing and Managing Health Risks of COVID-19 in the Workplace, issued on April 6, 2020
- Interim Advice for IFC Clients on Supporting Workers in the Context of COVID-19, issued on April 6, 2020
- IFC Tip Sheet for Company Leadership on Crisis Response: Facing the COVID-19 Pandemic, issued on April 6, 2020
- WBG EHS Guidelines for Healthcare Facilities, issued on April 30, 2007

ILO GUIDANCE

• <u>ILO Standards and COVID-19 FAQ</u>, issued on March 23, 2020 (provides a compilation of answers to most frequently asked questions related to international labor standards and COVID-19)

CROATIAN GUIDANCE:

- Croatian Institute for Public Health: https://www.hzjz.hr/sluzba-epidemiologija-zarazne-bolesti/koronavirus-najnovije-preporuke/
- Civil Protection Headquarters of the Republic of Croatia: https://civilna-zastita.gov.hr/vijesti/preporuke-za-kucanstva-i-ostale-zatvorene-prostore/2289
- Ministry of Labor and Pension System: INSTRUCTIONS for the implementation of safety and health protection measures at work during the execution of construction works on the rehabilitation of facilities: http://uznr.mrms.hr/wp-content/uploads/2020/04/uputa_za_gradilista_2020.pdf
- Government of the Republic of Croatia: https://koronavirus.hr/en

ANNEX IX — MINUTES OF MEETING FOR THE ENVIRONMENTAL AND SOCIAL MANAGEMENT FRAMEWORK

Public consultation process for ESMF for **Component 2: Public Health Surveillance and Preparedness** started on January 5, 2021. The draft version of the ESMF was disclosed on Ministry of Physical Planning, Construction and State Assets web site, and also was available in hard copy at its premises (Ulica Republike Austrije 20, 10 000 Zagreb), until January 22, 2021.

Notification for public consultation process and public consultations meeting was published in Croatian language:

https://mgipu.gov.hr/pristup-informacijama/savjetovanje-s-javnoscu-8116/otvorena-savjetovanja/esmf-za-komponentu-1-i-esmf-za-komponentu-2/11355

https://mgipu.gov.hr/pristup-informacijama/financijski-dokumenti/5-1-2021-poziv-na-javno-savjetovanje-o-okviru-za-upravljanje-okolisnim-i-socijalnim-pitanjima-eng-environmental-and-social-management-framework/11356

Also, the draft version of the ESMF was disclosed on Ministry of Health web site, and also was available in hard copy at its premises (Ksaver 200a, 10000, Zagreb), until January 22, 2021.

Notification for public consultation process and public consultations meeting was published in Croatian language:

https://zdravlje.gov.hr/programi-i-projekti/medjunarodni-projekti-i-eu-fondovi/svjetska-banka/1529

In addition, via e-mail, Ministry of Physical Planning, Construction and State Assets informed and invited to participate in consultation process and public consultation meeting following institutions:

Name of the institution	E-mail		
	info-graditeljstvo-izgradnja@zagreb.hr;		
City of Zagreb	zastita.spomenika@zagreb.hr;		
City of Zagreb	gospodarstvo@zagreb.hr		
	gospodarstvo@zagreb.hr		
Croatian Chamber of Architects	arhitekti@arhitekti-hka.hr; info@arhitekti-hka.hr		
Croatian Chamber Of Civil Engineers.	info@hkig.hr		
Croatian Conservation Institute'	divic@hrz.hr		
Directorate of civil protection	ured@civilna-zaštita.hr		
Energy Efficiency and Environmental Protection Fund	kontakt@fzoeu.hr		
Krapina-Zagorje County	ured.zupana@kzz.hr		
Ministry of Culture and Media	pisarnica@min-kulture.hr;		
	press@min-kulture.hr		
Ministry of Economy and Sustainable Development	<pre>press@mingor.hr;</pre>		
Ministry of Finance	kabinet@mfin.hr		
Ministry of Interior	press@mup.hr;		
Willistry of Interior	ured@civilna-zastita.hr		
Ministry of Labour, Pension System, Family and Social	kabinet@mrms.hr		
Policy			
Ministry of Regional Development and EU Funds	press@mrrfeu.hr		
Ministry of Science and Education	<u>kabinet@mzo.hr</u> ;		
Willistry of Science and Education			
Nature Park Medvednica	info@pp-medvednica.hr		
State Inspectorate	press@dirh.hr		
Zagrebačka County	ppi@zagrebacka-zupanija.hr;		
Lagrenacka County	uo-prostor@zagrebacka-zupanija.hr		

Public consultation meeting was held on January 21, 2021.

The meeting started at 11 a.m.

Public consultation meeting was organised jointly for ESMF for Component 1: Earthquake Recovery and Reconstruction project and ESMF for Component 2: Public Health Surveillance and Preparedness.

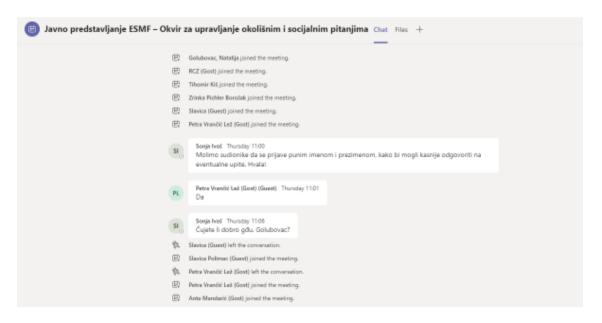
Due to COVID 19 situation and measures in force in Croatia regarding public gatherings public consultation meeting vas virtual.

At the public consultation meeting following representatives from Ministry of Physical Planning, Construction and State Assets were present: Mr. Davorin Oršanić, Ms. Snežana Penović and Ms. Sonja Ivoš.

In front of Ministry of Health, Ms Slavica Polimac was present.

List of attendees that joined public consultation meeting via Microsoft Teams video conferencing platform:

- Tihomir Kiš;
- Zrinka Pichler Borošak
- RCZ (Guest)
- Branimir Bradičić
- Petra Vrančić Lež
- Ante Mandarić.





At the beginning of the meeting Mr Oršanić welcomed all participants and presented basic information about the project *Croatia Earthquake Recovery And Public Health Preparedness Project*. Then, Ms Natalija Golubovac, environmental and social specialist, presented the ESMF documents starting with purpose, approach and importance of preparation of ESMF documents. Identified project environmental and social risks and potential impacts were presented, as well as instruments and measures for their mitigation and or/elimination. Also, project set up was presented and Project Grievance Redress Mechanism (FGRM) and the World Bank Grievance Redress Service (GRS).

After presentation attendees did not have any questions and comments.

During the consultation period no comments were received on ESMF nor electronically nor via hard copy.